

Handbook of Reference Data for **NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING**

Leonard Mordfin
Editor



Handbook of Reference Data for Nondestructive Testing

Leonard Mordfin,
Editor

ASTM Data Series: DS68
ASTM Stock Number: DS68



ASTM International
100 Barr Harbor Drive
PO Box C700
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959

Printed in the U.S.A.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Handbook of reference data for nondestructive testing / Leonard Mordfin, editor.

p. cm. — (ASTM data series ; DS 68)

"ASTM Stock Number: DS68."

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-8031-2092-3

1. Non-destructive testing—Handbooks, manuals, etc. I. Mordfin, Leonard. II. ASTM data series publication ; DS 68.

TA417.2.H37 2001

620.1'127—dc21

2001043939

Copyright © 2002 ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA. All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or in part, in any printed, mechanical, electronic, film, or other distribution and storage media, without the written consent of the publisher.

Photocopy Rights

Authorization to photocopy items for internal, personal, or educational classroom use, or the internal, personal, or educational classroom use of specific clients, is granted by ASTM International provided that the appropriate fee is paid to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923; Tel: 978-750-8400; online: <http://www.copyright.com/>.

NOTE: This publication does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this publication to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.

**Printed in Baltimore, MD
February 2002**

Contents

| | | |
|---|---|-----|
| <i>Foreword</i> | v | |
| 1 General Data | 1 | |
| 2 Ultrasonic Testing <i>by John Slotwinski</i> | 31 | |
| 3 Radiography | 49 | |
| 4 Electromagnetic Testing <i>by David Mackintosh</i> | 75 | |
| 5 Penetrant Testing <i>by Sam Robinson</i> | 99 | |
| 6 Magnetic Particle Testing | 123 | |
| 7 Leak Testing <i>by Patrick Abbott and Charles D. Ehrlich</i> | 149 | |
| <i>Appendix</i> | List of Selected ASTM Standards for Nondestructive Testing | 167 |
| <i>Subject Index</i> | | 173 |

Foreword

QUALIFIED NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) personnel regularly demonstrate their abilities to carry out their responsibilities with accuracy and efficiency. They understand the capabilities of their equipment and the approaches that will yield the most accurate and reliable results.

Much nondestructive testing is repetitive although never routine because the needs for careful attention to detail and for alertness to tiny discrepancies are always present. On the other hand, it is not at all uncommon for the NDT professional to be faced with a new challenge—a test object that involves different materials, shapes, or dimensions, and a requirement for an immediate test. This handbook is intended to serve as a useful tool in such situations. In the absence of his or her library or computer, this little book is intended to furnish all or most of the reference data needed to proceed.

The reference data are provided here in tables, charts, graphs, and equations that will help the NDT professional to develop a promising approach and to carry out a test that is likely to produce reliable results. However, several words of caution are in order.

A considerable portion of the data documented herein are material property data: densities, acoustic velocities, X-ray absorption coefficients, magnetic permeabilities, and so on. These data have been gleaned from the literature and are believed to be reliable, but they have not been independently verified in most cases. (Note, however, that a blank page (or two) has been provided at the end of each chapter for the user to record data particular to his or her needs, which could include instrument

serial numbers, characteristics, and calibrations, as well as relevant material properties.)

Testing conditions and parameters are presented here, having been compiled from recognized standards, but their appearance here is intended only to serve as reminders. They do not replace the standards that may apply. Clearly, the excerpts from standards that are given here may not comprise all of the relevant requirements, and, certainly, testing parameters outside of those cited may be authorized by the contracting organization.

Finally, it is acknowledged that, with a few exceptions, this book does not address the interpretation and evaluation of NDT indications, these activities most commonly being carried out in places where more thorough sources of reference data are easily accessible.

In closing, I wish to express my sincere appreciation to David Mackintosh, Sam Robinson, John Slotwinski, Patrick Abbott, and Charles Ehrlich, who compiled and organized entire chapters for this book. I am also indebted to many other experts who contributed to this volume, providing data, sources, and valuable reviews and comments. Two of these merit particular mention, namely, Connie Presley and, most especially, Dennis Poffenroth.

*Leonard Mordfin
Silver Spring, MD*

General Data

| | | |
|----------------|---|----|
| Table 1.1 | Physical constants | 2 |
| Table 1.2 | Energy spectrum | 3 |
| Table 1.3 | Atomic number, atomic mass, and density of selected elements | 4 |
| Tables 1.4A–F: | Densities of nonferrous metals and alloys | |
| 1.4A | Cast aluminum alloys | 6 |
| 1.4B | Wrought aluminum alloys | 7 |
| 1.4C | Cast copper alloys | 8 |
| 1.4D | Wrought copper alloys | 9 |
| 1.4E | Magnesium alloys | 11 |
| 1.4F | Titanium alloys | 12 |
| Tables 1.5A–F: | Densities of ferrous metals and alloys | |
| 1.5A | Irons | 13 |
| 1.5B | Carbon steels | 14 |
| 1.5C | Alloy steels | 15 |
| 1.5D | Cast stainless steels | 16 |
| 1.5E | Wrought stainless steels | 17 |
| 1.5F | Tool steels | 18 |
| Tables 1.6A–C: | Densities of superalloys | |
| 1.6A | Nickel-base superalloys | 19 |
| 1.6B | Cobalt-base superalloys | 21 |
| 1.6C | Iron-base superalloys | 21 |
| Table 1.7 | Densities of selected ceramic materials | 22 |
| Table 1.8 | Densities of selected polymeric materials | 23 |
| Table 1.9 | Densities of selected other solid materials | 25 |
| Table 1.10 | Conversion factors for density | 25 |
| References | | 26 |

2 HANDBOOK OF REFERENCE DATA FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

TABLE 1.1 Fundamental physical constants.^{A,B}

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Avogadro constant | $6.0221 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ |
| Faraday constant | 96485 C mol^{-1} |
| Molar gas constant | $8.3145 \text{ J mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1}$ |
| Planck constant | $6.6261 \times 10^{-34} \text{ J s}$ |
| Speed of light in vacuum | $2.9979 \times 10^8 \text{ m s}^{-1}$ |
| Stefan-Boltzmann constant | $5.6704 \times 10^{-8} \text{ W m}^{-2} \text{ K}^{-4}$ |
| Wien displacement law constant | $2.8978 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m K}$ |

^ASource: National Institute of Standards & Technology, Physics Laboratory.

^BSI units: J = joules, K = degrees Kelvin, W = watts.

TABLE 1.2 Characteristics of energy spectrum used in nondestructive testing ©.

| Type of Energy | Frequency Range, Hz | Wavelength, cm |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. Subsonic | Under 20 | Over 1.5×10^9 |
| 2. Audio | 20 to 20 000 | 1.5×10^9 to 1.5×10^6 |
| 3. Ultrasonic | 20 000 and up | Less than 1.5×10^6 |
| 4. Radio frequency | 10^4 to 54×10^6 | 3×10^6 to 550 |
| 5. Ultra-high frequency | 54×10^6 to 4.7×10^8 | 550 to 64 |
| 6. Very high frequency | 4.7×10^8 to 1.3×10^{10} | 64 to 3 |
| 7. Microwaves | 10^{10} to 10^{12} | 3 to 3×10^{-2} |
| 8. Infrared | 10^{12} to 4×10^{14} | 3×10^{-2} to 7.5×10^{-5} |
| 9. Visible light | 4×10^{14} to 8×10^{14} | 7.5×10^{-5} to 3.75×10^{-5} |
| 10. Ultraviolet light | 8×10^{14} to 5×10^{16} | 3.75×10^{-5} to 6×10^{-7} |
| 11. Soft X-rays | 5×10^{16} to 3×10^{18} | 6×10^{-7} to 10^{-8} |
| 12. Industrial X-rays and gamma rays | 3×10^{18} to 3×10^{21} | 10^{-8} to 10^{-11} |

© Copyright ASM International. Reprinted by permission.

TABLE 1.3 Atomic number, atomic mass, and density of selected elements at normal temperatures.

| Element | Atomic Number | Atomic Mass | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | Element | Atomic Number | Atomic Mass | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|------|
| Aluminum | 13 | 27.0 | 2.70 | [1] ^a | Iron | 26 | 55.8 | 7.87 | [1] |
| Antimony | 51 | 121.8 | 6.68 | [1] | Lead | 82 | 207.2 | 11.68 | [1] |
| Arsenic | 33 | 74.9 | 5.73 | [1] | Lithium | 3 | 6.9 | 0.53 | [1] |
| Barium | 56 | 137.3 | 3.59 | [2] | Magnesium | 12 | 24.3 | 1.74 | [1] |
| Beryllium | 4 | 9.0 | 1.85 | [1] | Manganese | 25 | 54.9 | 7.47 | [1] |
| Bismuth | 83 | 209.0 | 9.80 | [1] | Molybdenum | 42 | 95.9 | 10.22 | [2] |
| Boron | 5 | 10.8 | 2.47 | [2] | Neodymium | 60 | 144.2 | 7.00 | [1] |
| Cadmium | 48 | 112.4 | 8.64 | [1] | Nickel | 28 | 58.7 | 8.91 | [2] |
| Calcium | 20 | 40.1 | 1.54 | [1] | Niobium | 41 | 92.9 | 8.58 | [2] |
| Carbon | 6 | 12.0 | 2.27 | [2] | Osmium | 76 | 190.2 | 22.58 | [2] |
| Cerium | 58 | 140.1 | 6.75 | [1] | Palladium | 46 | 106.4 | 12.00 | [2] |
| Chromium | 24 | 52.0 | 7.19 | [2] | Platinum | 78 | 195.1 | 21.45 | [1] |
| Cobalt | 27 | 58.9 | 8.9 | [1] | Potassium | 19 | 39.1 | 0.86 | [1] |
| Copper | 29 | 63.6 | 8.96 | [1] | Rhenium | 75 | 186.2 | 21.02 | [2] |
| Dysprosium | 66 | 162.5 | 8.54 | [1] | Rhodium | 45 | 102.9 | 12.42 | [2] |
| Erbium | 68 | 167.3 | 9.05 | [1] | Rubidium | 37 | 85.5 | 1.53 | [1] |
| Europium | 63 | 152 | 5.25 | [2] | Ruthenium | 44 | 101.1 | 12.36 | [2] |
| Gadolinium | 64 | 157.2 | 7.89 | [1] | Scandium | 21 | 45.0 | 2.99 | [1] |
| Gallium | 31 | 69.7 | 5.91 | [1] | Selenium | 34 | 79.0 | 4.79 | [1] |
| Germanium | 32 | 72.6 | 5.32 | [1] | Silicon | 14 | 28.1 | 2.34 | [1] |
| Gold | 79 | 197 | 19.28 | [2] | Silver | 47 | 107.9 | 10.50 | [2] |
| Hafnium | 72 | 178.5 | 13.28 | [2] | Sodium | 11 | 23.0 | 0.97 | [1] |
| Holmium | 67 | 164.9 | 8.80 | [1] | Strontrium | 38 | 87.6 | 2.58 | [2] |
| Indium | 49 | 114.8 | 7.29 | [2] | Tantalum | 73 | 181.0 | 16.67 | [2] |
| Iridium | 77 | 192.2 | 22.55 | [1] | Terbium | 65 | 158.9 | 8.27 | [1] |

Continues on next page

TABLE 1.3 *continued.*

| Element | Atomic Number | Atomic Mass | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | Element | Atomic Number | Atomic Mass | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|------|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|------|
| Tellurium | 52 | 127.6 | 6.24 | [1] | Uranium | 92 | 238.0 | 19.05 | [1] |
| Thallium | 81 | 204.4 | 11.87 | [2] | Vanadium | 23 | 50.9 | 6.09 | [2] |
| Thorium | 90 | 232.0 | 11.72 | [2] | Ytterbium | 70 | 173.0 | 6.98 | [1] |
| Tin | 50 | 118.7 | 7.29 | [2] | Yttrium | 39 | 88.9 | 4.48 | [1] |
| Titanium | 22 | 47.9 | 4.51 | [2] | Zinc | 30 | 65.4 | 7.14 | [1] |
| Tungsten | 74 | 183.8 | 19.25 | [2] | Zirconium | 40 | 91.2 | 6.49 | [1] |

^aNumbers in brackets designate references listed at the end of the chapter.

6 HANDBOOK OF REFERENCE DATA FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

TABLE 1.4A Density of cast aluminum alloys at normal temperatures.

| Alloy | | | | Alloy | | | |
|----------|----------------------|----------------------------|------|----------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| ANSI No. | UNS ^A No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | ANSI No. | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
| 201 | A02010 | 2.80 | [3] | A384 | A13840 | 2.77 | [4] |
| 206 | A02060 | 2.80 | [4] | 390 | A03900 | 2.73 | [4] |
| A206 | A12060 | 2.80 | [4] | A390 | A13900 | 2.73 | [4] |
| 208 | A02080 | 2.79 | [5] | 392 | A03920 | 2.64 | [3] |
| 222 | A02220 | 2.94 | [6] | 413 | A04130 | 2.65 | [6] |
| 224 | A02240 | 2.81 | [3] | A413 | A14130 | 2.65 | [6] |
| 238 | A02380 | 2.95 | [5] | 443 | A04430 | 2.69 | [4] |
| 240 | A02400 | 2.78 | [3] | A443 | A14430 | 2.69 | [4] |
| 242 | A02420 | 2.82 | [4] | B443 | A24430 | 2.69 | [6] |
| 295 | A02950 | 2.81 | [5] | C443 | A34430 | 2.69 | [4] |
| B295 | A22950 | 2.80 | [4] | A444 | A14440 | 2.68 | [3] |
| 296 | A02960 | 2.80 | [5] | 511 | A05110 | 2.68 | [3] |
| 308 | A03080 | 2.79 | [5] | 512 | A05120 | 2.65 | [6] |
| 319 | A03190 | 2.79 | [7] | 513 | A05130 | 2.68 | [3] |
| 324 | A03240 | 2.67 | [3] | 514 | A05140 | 2.65 | [5] |
| 332 | A03320 | 2.76 | [3] | B514 | A25140 | 2.65 | [6] |
| A332 | A13320 | 2.71 | [4] | 518 | A05180 | 2.57 | [4] |
| 333 | A03330 | 2.77 | [8] | 520 | A05200 | 2.57 | [6] |
| 336 | A03360 | 2.72 | [3] | 535 | A05350 | 2.62 | [4] |
| 354 | A03540 | 2.71 | [3] | A535 | A15350 | 2.62 | [4] |
| 355 | A03550 | 2.71 | [7] | B535 | A25350 | 2.62 | [4] |
| C355 | A33550 | 2.71 | [8] | 705 | A07050 | 2.76 | [3] |
| 356 | A03560 | 2.68 | [6] | 707 | A07070 | 2.77 | [3] |
| A356 | A13560 | 2.67 | [8] | 710 | A07100 | 2.81 | [3] |
| 357 | A03570 | 2.68 | [4] | 711 | A07110 | 2.84 | [3] |
| A357 | A13570 | 2.68 | [4] | 712 | A07120 | 2.82 | [3] |
| 358 | A03580 | 2.68 | [3] | D712 | A47120 | 2.81 | [4] |
| 359 | A03590 | 2.68 | [4] | 713 | A07130 | 2.81 | [4] |
| 360 | A03600 | 2.64 | [8] | 771 | A07710 | 2.82 | [5] |
| A360 | A13600 | 2.63 | [8] | 850 | A08500 | 2.88 | [4] |
| 364 | A03640 | 2.63 | [8] | 851 | A08510 | 2.83 | [3] |
| 380 | A03800 | 2.72 | [8] | 852 | A08520 | 2.88 | [3] |
| A380 | A13800 | 2.71 | [8] | | | | |
| 383 | A03830 | 2.74 | [4] | | | | |
| 384 | A03840 | 2.70 | [8] | | | | |

^AUNS = Unified Numbering System.

TABLE 1.4B Density of wrought aluminum alloys at normal temperatures.

| Alloy | | | | Alloy | | | |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|------|
| AA ^x No. | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | AA No. | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
| 2011 | A92011 | 2.83 | [8] | 5556 | A95556 | 2.66 | [8] |
| 2014 | A92014 | 2.80 | [8] | 5652 | A95652 | 2.68 | [8] |
| 2017 | A92017 | 2.79 | [8] | 5654 | A95654 | 2.66 | [8] |
| 2018 | A92018 | 2.81 | [8] | 5657 | A95657 | 2.69 | [8] |
| 2024 | A92024 | 2.77 | [6] | 6003 | A96003 | 2.69 | [8] |
| 2025 | A92025 | 2.81 | [8] | 6005 | A96005 | 2.70 | [8] |
| 2031 | A92031 | 2.75 | [6] | 6009 | A96009 | 2.71 | [8] |
| 2036 | A92036 | 2.75 | [8] | 6010 | A96010 | 2.70 | [8] |
| 2117 | A92117 | 2.75 | [8] | 6053 | A96053 | 2.69 | [8] |
| 2124 | A92124 | 2.77 | [8] | 6061 | A96061 | 2.70 | [8] |
| 2218 | A92218 | 2.80 | [8] | 6063 | A96063 | 2.70 | [6] |
| 2219 | A92219 | 2.84 | [8] | 6066 | A96066 | 2.72 | [8] |
| 2618 | A92618 | 2.75 | [6] | 6070 | A96070 | 2.71 | [8] |
| 3003 | A93003 | 2.73 | [8] | 6082 | A96082 | 2.70 | [6] |
| 3004 | A93004 | 2.72 | [8] | 6101 | A96101 | 2.70 | [6] |
| 3005 | A93005 | 2.73 | [8] | 6105 | A96105 | 2.69 | [8] |
| 3103 | A93103 | 2.73 | [6] | 6151 | A96151 | 2.70 | [8] |
| 3105 | A93105 | 2.72 | [8] | 6162 | A96162 | 2.70 | [8] |
| 4032 | A94032 | 2.68 | [8] | 6201 | A96201 | 2.69 | [8] |
| 4043 | A94043 | 2.68 | [8] | 6262 | A96262 | 2.72 | [8] |
| 4045 | A94045 | 2.67 | [8] | 6351 | A96351 | 2.71 | [8] |
| 4047 | A94047 | 2.66 | [8] | 6463 | A96463 | 2.69 | [8] |
| 4145 | A94145 | 2.74 | [8] | 6951 | A96951 | 2.70 | [8] |
| 4343 | A94343 | 2.67 | [8] | 7005 | A97005 | 2.78 | [8] |
| 4643 | A94643 | 2.69 | [8] | 7008 | A97008 | 2.78 | [8] |
| 5005 | A95005 | 2.70 | [8] | 7011 | A97011 | 2.77 | [8] |
| 5050 | A95050 | 2.69 | [8] | 7016 | A97016 | 2.81 | [8] |
| 5052 | A95052 | 2.68 | [8] | 7020 | A97020 | 2.78 | [6] |
| 5056 | A95056 | 2.64 | [8] | 7049 | A97049 | 2.84 | [4] |
| 5083 | A95083 | 2.66 | [8] | 7050 | A97050 | 2.83 | [4] |
| 5086 | A95086 | 2.66 | [8] | 7072 | A97072 | 2.72 | [8] |
| 5154 | A95154 | 2.66 | [8] | 7075 | A97075 | 2.80 | [6] |
| 5183 | A95183 | 2.66 | [8] | 7178 | A97178 | 2.83 | [8] |
| 5252 | A95252 | 2.67 | [8] | 8000 | A98000 | 2.71 | [10] |
| 5254 | A95254 | 2.66 | [8] | 8017 | A98017 | 2.71 | [4] |
| 5356 | A95356 | 2.64 | [8] | 8030 | A98030 | 2.71 | [4] |
| 5357 | A95357 | 2.70 | [9] | 8079 | A98079 | 2.72 | [10] |
| 5454 | A95454 | 2.69 | [8] | 8111 | A98111 | 2.71 | [10] |
| 5456 | A95456 | 2.66 | [8] | 8176 | A98176 | 2.71 | [4] |
| 5457 | A95457 | 2.69 | [8] | 8177 | A98177 | 2.70 | [4] |
| 5554 | A95554 | 2.69 | [8] | | | | |

^xAA = Aluminum Association.

8 HANDBOOK OF REFERENCE DATA FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

TABLE 1.4C Density of cast copper and copper alloys at normal temperatures.

| UNS No. | Common Name | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | UNS No. | Common Name | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| C80100 | Coppers | 8.94 | [11] | | | | |
| C80410 | | 8.94 | [11] | C90200 | Bronzes | 8.80 | [11] |
| C80500 | | 8.94 | [5] | C90300 | tin bronze | 8.80 | [11] |
| C81100 | | 8.94 | [11] | C90500 | | 8.72 | [11] |
| C81300 | | 8.81 | [5] | C90700 | | 8.77 | [11] |
| | | | | C90900 | | 8.75 | [5] |
| C81400 | High copper alloys | 8.80 | [11] | C91600 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| C81500 | | 8.82 | [11] | C91700 | | 8.75 | [11] |
| C81540 | | 8.71 | [11] | | | | |
| C81800 | | 8.62 | [4] | C92200 | leaded tin bronze | 8.64 | [11] |
| C82000 | | 8.61 | [11] | C92300 | | 8.77 | [11] |
| C82200 | | 8.75 | [11] | C92500 | | 8.70 | [11] |
| | | | | C92600 | | 8.72 | [11] |
| C82400 | beryllium copper | 8.26 | [11] | C92700 | | 8.78 | [11] |
| C82500 | | 8.09 | [11] | C92900 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| C82600 | | 8.08 | [11] | | | | |
| C82700 | | 8.08 | [11] | C93200 | hi-leaded tin bronze | 8.91 | [11] |
| C82800 | | 8.08 | [11] | C93400 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| | | | | C93500 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| | | | | C93600 | | 9.00 | [11] |
| Brasses | | | | | | | |
| C83300 | red brass | 8.80 | [11] | C93700 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| C83400 | | 8.80 | [11] | C93800 | | 9.25 | [11] |
| C83450 | | 8.83 | [11] | C93900 | | 9.25 | [11] |
| C83600 | | 8.83 | [11] | C94300 | | 9.30 | [11] |
| C83800 | | 8.64 | [11] | C94400 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| C84200 | semi-red brass | 8.61 | [11] | C94500 | | 9.41 | [11] |
| C84400 | | 8.69 | [11] | C94700 | nickel-tin bronze | 8.86 | [11] |
| C84500 | | 8.64 | [11] | C94800 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| C84800 | | 8.58 | [11] | C95200 | aluminum bronze | 7.64 | [11] |
| C85200 | yellow brass | 8.50 | [11] | C95300 | | 7.53 | [11] |
| C85400 | | 8.44 | [11] | C95400 | | 7.52 | [12] |
| C85500 | | 8.41 | [11] | C95410 | | 7.45 | [11] |
| C85700 | | 8.41 | [11] | C95500 | | 7.53 | [11] |
| C85800 | | 8.44 | [11] | C95600 | | 7.70 | [11] |
| C86100 | manganese bronze | 7.97 | [11] | C95700 | | 7.53 | [11] |
| C86200 | | 7.97 | [11] | C95800 | | 7.64 | [11] |
| C86300 | | 7.83 | [11] | | | | |
| C86400 | | 8.33 | [11] | C96200 | Copper nickels | 8.94 | [11] |
| C86500 | | 8.33 | [11] | C96300 | | 8.94 | [11] |
| C86700 | | 8.33 | [11] | C96400 | | 8.94 | [11] |
| C86800 | | 8.03 | [11] | C96600 | | 8.80 | [11] |
| C87300 | silicon bronze & brass | 8.36 | [4] | | | | |
| C87400 | | 8.30 | [11] | C97300 | Nickel silvers | 8.89 | [11] |
| C87500 | | 8.28 | [11] | C97400 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| C87600 | | 8.30 | [11] | C97600 | | 8.89 | [11] |
| C87610 | | 8.36 | [11] | C97800 | | 8.86 | [11] |
| C87800 | | 8.30 | [11] | | | | |
| C89320 | copper-bismuth alloy | 8.80 | [11] | C99300 | Incrament 800 | 7.61 | [11] |
| C89510 | Cu-Bi-Se-alloy | 8.66 | [11] | C99400 | NDZ | 8.30 | [11] |
| C89520 | | 8.70 | [11] | C99500 | | 8.30 | [11] |
| C89844 | copper-bismuth alloy | 8.58 | [11] | C99700 | Manganese brass | 8.19 | [11] |
| C89940 | | 8.86 | [11] | C99750 | | 8.03 | [11] |

TABLE 1.4D Density of wrought copper alloys at normal temperatures.

| UNS No. | Common Name | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | UNS No. | Common Name | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------|--|
| High copper alloys | | | | | | | | |
| C16200 | cadmium copper | 8.89 | [13] | C36000 | free-cutting brass | 8.50 | [14] | |
| C16500 | | 8.89 | [13] | C36500 | | 8.41 | [13] | |
| C17000 | beryllium copper | 8.22 | [14] | C37000 | | 8.41 | [14] | |
| C17200 | | 8.22 | [14] | C37700 | forging brass | 8.44 | [14] | |
| C17300 | | 8.22 | [14] | C38000 | architectural bronze | 8.44 | [14] | |
| C17400 | | 8.81 | [13] | C38500 | | 8.47 | [14] | |
| C17500 | | 8.75 | [14] | Tin brasses | | | | |
| C18200 | chromium copper | 8.89 | [13] | C40500 | | 8.83 | [14] | |
| C19200 | copper iron alloy | 8.86 | [14] | C40800 | | 8.86 | [14] | |
| C19400 | | 8.91 | [14] | C41100 | | 8.80 | [14] | |
| C19500 | | 8.91 | [14] | C41300 | | 8.80 | [14] | |
| C19600 | | 8.87 | [14] | C41500 | | 8.80 | [14] | |
| C19700 | | 8.83 | [14] | C42200 | | 8.80 | [14] | |
| | | | | C42500 | | 8.77 | [14] | |
| Brasses | | | | | | | | |
| C21000 | gilding brass | 8.86 | [14] | C43000 | | 8.75 | [14] | |
| C22000 | commercial bronze | 8.80 | [14] | C43400 | | 8.75 | [14] | |
| C22600 | jewelry bronze | 8.78 | [13] | C43500 | | 8.66 | [13] | |
| C23000 | red brass | 8.75 | [14] | C44300 | admiralty brass | 8.53 | [14] | |
| C24000 | low brass | 8.66 | [14] | C44400 | | 8.53 | [14] | |
| | | | | C44500 | | 8.53 | [14] | |
| | | | | C46200 | naval brass | 8.44 | [14] | |
| C26000 | cartridge brass | 8.53 | [14] | C46400 | | 8.41 | [14] | |
| C26800 | yellow brass | 8.47 | [14] | C48200 | | 8.44 | [14] | |
| C27000 | | 8.47 | [14] | C48500 | | 8.44 | [14] | |
| C27200 | | 8.44 | [14] | Bronzes | | | | |
| C28000 | Muntz metal | 8.39 | [14] | C50500 | phosphor bronze | 8.89 | [14] | |
| Leaded brasses | | | | | | | | |
| C31400 | | 8.83 | [14] | C51000 | | 8.86 | [14] | |
| C31600 | | 8.86 | [14] | C51100 | | 8.86 | [14] | |
| C32000 | | 8.77 | [14] | C52100 | | 8.80 | [14] | |
| C33000 | | 8.50 | [14] | C52400 | | 8.77 | [14] | |
| C33200 | | 8.53 | [14] | C53200 | | 8.94 | [14] | |
| C33500 | | 8.47 | [14] | C53400 | | 8.91 | [14] | |
| C34000 | | 8.47 | [14] | C54400 | | 8.86 | [14] | |
| C34200 | | 8.50 | [14] | | | | | |
| C34500 | | 8.47 | [14] | | | | | |
| C35000 | | 8.44 | [14] | | | | | |
| C35300 | | 8.47 | [14] | | | | | |
| C35600 | | 8.50 | [14] | | | | | |

Continues on next page

TABLE 1.4D *continued.*

| UNS No. | Common Name | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | UNS No. | Common Name | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------------|------|
| Copper nickels | | | | | | | |
| C60600 | aluminum bronze | 8.17 | [14] | C70250 | | 8.80 | [14] |
| C60800 | | 8.17 | [14] | C70260 | | 8.86 | [14] |
| C61000 | | 7.78 | [14] | C70400 | | 8.94 | [14] |
| C61300 | | 7.89 | [14] | C70600 | | 8.94 | [14] |
| C61400 | | 7.89 | [14] | C71000 | | 8.94 | [14] |
| C61500 | | 7.65 | [13] | C71500 | | 8.94 | [14] |
| C61800 | | 7.53 | [13] | C71640 | | 8.94 | [14] |
| C62300 | | 7.66 | [14] | C72000 | | 8.94 | [14] |
| C62400 | | 7.45 | [14] | C72200 | | 8.94 | [14] |
| C62500 | | 7.21 | [13] | C72400 | | 8.59 | [14] |
| C63000 | | 7.58 | [14] | C72500 | | 8.89 | [14] |
| C63200 | | 7.64 | [14] | C72600 | | 8.89 | [13] |
| C63600 | | 8.33 | [13] | C72650 | | 8.86 | [14] |
| C63800 | | 8.28 | [14] | C72700 | | 8.89 | [14] |
| C64200 | | 7.69 | [14] | C72900 | | 8.94 | [14] |
| C64210 | | 7.69 | [14] | Nickel silvers | | | |
| C64400 | | 8.03 | [13] | C64700 | silicon bronze | 8.91 | [14] |
| | | | | C73500 | | 8.83 | [14] |
| | | | | C74000 | | 8.69 | [14] |
| | | | | C74500 | | 8.66 | [14] |
| | | | | C75200 | | 8.75 | [14] |
| | | | | C75400 | | 8.70 | [13] |
| | | | | C75700 | | 8.69 | [14] |
| | | | | C76200 | | 8.58 | [14] |
| | | | | C76400 | | 8.72 | [14] |
| Miscellaneous brasses | | | | | | | |
| C66700 | manganese brass | 8.53 | [14] | C77000 | | 8.69 | [14] |
| C67000 | manganese bronze | 7.92 | [14] | C77400 | | 8.47 | [14] |
| C67500 | | 8.36 | [14] | C78200 | | 8.69 | [13] |
| C68700 | aluminum brass | 8.33 | [14] | C79200 | | 8.72 | [14] |
| C68800 | | 8.19 | [14] | C79400 | | 8.77 | [14] |
| C69000 | | 8.20 | [14] | | | | |
| C69400 | silicon red brass | 8.19 | [14] | | | | |
| C69700 | | 8.30 | [14] | | | | |

TABLE 1.4E Density of magnesium alloys at normal temperatures.

| UNS No. | Alloy No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | UNS No. | Alloy No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|------|
| M10100 | AM100A | 1.81 | [15] | M13320 | HZ32A | 1.83 | [15] |
| M10410 | AS41A | 1.78 | [15] | M14141 | LA141A | 1.35 | [18] |
| M10411 | AS41B | 1.78 | [15] | M15100 | M1A | 1.75 | [19] |
| M10600 | AM60A | 1.78 | [15] | M16100 | ZE10A | 1.76 | [17] |
| M11310 | AZ31A | 1.78 | [1] | M16210 | ZK21A | 1.78 | [18] |
| M11311 | AZ31B | 1.77 | [15] | M16331 | ZC63A | 1.87 | [15] |
| M11610 | AZ61A | 1.81 | [15] | M16410 | ZE41A | 1.84 | [15] |
| M11630 | AZ63A | 1.84 | [15] | M16510 | ZK51A | 1.83 | [15] |
| M11800 | AZ80A | 1.83 | [15] | M16600 | ZK60A | 1.83 | [15] |
| M11810 | AZ81A | 1.80 | [15] | M16601 | ZK60B | 1.83 | [15] |
| M11900 | AZ90 | 1.81 | [16] | M16610 | ZK61A | 1.83 | [15] |
| M11910 | AZ91A | 1.81 | [15] | M16620 | ZH62A | 1.88 | [15] |
| M11912 | AZ91B | 1.81 | [15] | M16630 | ZE63A | 1.88 | [15] |
| M11914 | AZ91C | 1.81 | [15] | M18210 | QH21A | 1.82 | [15] |
| M11919 | AZ91E | 1.81 | [15] | M18220 | QE22A | 1.82 | [15] |
| M11920 | AZ92A | 1.82 | [15] | M18330 | EQ21A | 1.81 | [15] |
| M12330 | EZ33A | 1.84 | [15] | M18410 | WE54A | 1.85 | [15] |
| M13210 | HM21A | 1.77 | [17] | M18430 | WE43A | 1.84 | [15] |
| M13310 | HK31A | 1.79 | [15] | | | | |
| M13312 | HM31A | 1.80 | [17] | | | | |

TABLE 1.4F Density of titanium alloys at normal temperatures.

| UNS No. | Approximate Composition, % (balance Ti) | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|---------|--|-------------------------------|------|
| R54520 | 5Al-2.5Sn | 4.46 | [19] |
| R54560 | 5Al-5Sn-2Zr-2Mo-0.2Si | 4.51 | [4] |
| R54620 | 6Al-2Sn-4Zr-2Mo | 4.53 | [20] |
| R54790 | 11Sn-2Al-5Zr-1Mo-0.2Si | 4.84 | [1] |
| R54810 | 8Al-1Mo-1V | 4.37 | [4] |
| R56080 | 8Mn | 4.74 | [19] |
| R56210 | 6Al-2Nb-1Ta-0.8Mo | 4.48 | [4] |
| R56260 | 6Al-2Sn-4Zr-6Mo | 4.65 | [4] |
| R56320 | 3Al-2.5V | 4.48 | [4] |
| R56400 | 6Al-4V | 4.43 | [19] |
| R56430 | 4Al-3Mo-1V | 4.51 | [21] |
| R56440 | 4Al-4Mn | 4.51 | [19] |
| R56620 | 6Al-6V-2Sn | 4.54 | [4] |
| R56740 | 7Al-4Mo | 4.48 | [21] |
| R58010 | 13V-11Cr-3Al | 4.82 | [4] |
| R58030 | 12Mo-6Zr-4Sn | 5.06 | [4] |
| R58640 | 3Al-8V-6Cr-4Mo-4Zr | 4.82 | [4] |
| | 2Al-2Mn | 4.51 | [1] |
| | 11Sn-4Mo-2Al-0.2Si | 4.86 | [1] |
| | 6Al-5Zr-0.5Mo-0.2Si | 4.45 | [1] |
| | 6Al-4Sn-3Zr-1Nb-0.3Mo-0.3Si | 4.53 | [1] |
| | 6Al-4Sn-4Zr-1Nb-0.5Mo-0.4Si | 4.55 | [1] |
| | 6Al-2Sn-2Zr-2Mo-2Cr-0.2Si | 4.57 | [4] |
| | 4Al-4Mo-2Sn-0.5Si | 4.60 | [1] |
| | 4Al-4Mo-4Sn-0.5Si | 4.62 | [1] |
| | 8Mo-8V-2Fe-3Al | 4.84 | [4] |
| | 10V-2Fe-3Al | 4.65 | [20] |
| | 15V-3Cr-3Al-3Sn | 4.76 | [20] |
| | 2.5Al-16V | 4.65 | [21] |
| | 2Fe-2Cr-2Mo | 4.65 | [21] |

TABLE 1.5A Density of irons at normal temperatures.^{A,B}

| Material | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| Ingot | 7.87 | [21] |
| Gray cast iron | | |
| High carbon ferritic | 6.80 | [22] |
| Medium carbon | 7.05 | [22] |
| Low carbon pearlitic | 7.28–7.4 | [22] |
| High aluminum | 5.5–6.4 | [22] |
| High nickel, "Ni-Resist" | 7.5–7.6 | [23] |
| High phosphorous | 7.06–7.19 | [23] |
| Medium silicon | 6.9–7.2 | [23] |
| High silicon, "Silal" | 6.8–7.2 | [22] |
| Ni-Cr-Si iron, "Nicrosilal" | 7.2–7.4 | [23] |
| Malleable cast iron | | |
| Ferritic | 7.27 | [22] |
| Pearlitic | 7.35–7.44 | [5] |
| Ductile cast iron | 7.1–7.2 | [23] |
| Austempered | 6.9 | [5] |
| Austenitic | 7.2 | [5] |
| High carbon ferritic | 7.10 | [22] |
| High carbon pearlitic | 7.15 | [22] |
| High nickel | 7.4–7.7 | [24] |
| Medium silicon | 7.1 | [24] |
| High silicon | 7.1 | [22] |
| White cast iron | 7.58–7.73 | [23] |
| Low carbon | 7.6–7.8 | [24] |
| Ni-Cr martensitic, "Ni-hard" | 7.6–7.8 | [23] |
| High chromium ferritic | 7.3–7.5 | [22] |
| Wrought iron | 7.7 | [21] |

^ASee Table 1.6C for iron-base superalloys.^BDensities of cast irons are variable due to porosity.

TABLE 1.5B Density of carbon steels at normal temperatures.

| AISI/SAE No. | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | AISI/SAE No. | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|--------------|---------|----------------------------|------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| 1005 | G10050 | 7.87 | [25] | 1064 | G10640 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1006 | G10060 | 7.87 | [1] | 1065 | G10650 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1008 | G10080 | 7.86 | [1] | 1070 | G10700 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1010 | G10100 | 7.83 | [5] | 1078 | G10780 | 7.85 | [1] |
| 1015 | G10150 | 7.82 | [5] | 1080 | G10800 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1016 | G10160 | 7.82 | [5] | 1086 | G10860 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1017 | G10170 | 7.83 | [5] | 1095 | G10950 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1018 | G10180 | 7.82 | [5] | 1117 | G11170 | 7.85 | [5] |
| 1020 | G10200 | 7.82 | [5] | 1118 | G11180 | 7.85 | [5] |
| 1021 | G10210 | 7.86 | [25] | 1132 | G11320 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1022 | G10220 | 7.86 | [1] | 1137 | G11370 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1023 | G10230 | 7.86 | [25] | 1139 | G11390 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1025 | G10250 | 7.86 | [26] | 1140 | G11400 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1026 | G10260 | 7.86 | [25] | 1141 | G11410 | 7.81 | [5] |
| 1029 | G10290 | 7.82 | [5] | 1144 | G11440 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1030 | G10300 | 7.82 | [5] | 1146 | G11460 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1035 | G10350 | 7.83 | [5] | 1151 | G11510 | 7.81 | [5] |
| 1037 | G10370 | 7.83 | [5] | 1330 | G13300 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1038 | G10380 | 7.84 | [25] | 1335 | G13350 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1039 | G10390 | 7.84 | [25] | 1340 | G13400 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1040 | G10400 | 7.84 | [25] | 1345 | G13450 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1042 | G10420 | 7.85 | [1] | 1522 | G15220 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 1043 | G10430 | 7.83 | [5] | 1524 | G15240 | 7.85 | [1] |
| 1044 | G10440 | 7.83 | [5] | 1548 | G15480 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1045 | G10450 | 7.83 | [5] | 1551 | G15510 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1046 | G10460 | 7.83 | [5] | 1552 | G15520 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1050 | G10500 | 7.84 | [5] | 1561 | G15610 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1053 | G10530 | 7.83 | [5] | 1566 | G15660 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 1055 | G10550 | 7.83 | [5] | | | | |
| 1060 | G10600 | 7.82 | [5] | | | | |

TABLE 1.5C Density of alloy steels at normal temperatures.

| AISI/SAE No. | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | AISI/SAE No. | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|--------------|---------|----------------------------|------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| 3140 | G31400 | 7.82 | [5] | 5132 | G51320 | 7.84 | [1] |
| 4023 | G40230 | 7.84 | [5] | 5134 | G51350 | 7.84 | [5] |
| 4027 | G40270 | 7.84 | [5] | 5140 | G51400 | 7.85 | [1] |
| 4028 | G40280 | 7.81 | [5] | 5145 | G51450 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 4032 | G40320 | 7.81 | [5] | 5147 | G51470 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 4037 | G40370 | 7.85 | [1] | 5150 | G51500 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4042 | G40420 | 7.81 | [5] | 5160 | G51600 | 7.84 | [5] |
| 4047 | G40470 | 7.81 | [5] | 6120 | G61200 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4130 | G41300 | 7.83 | [26] | 6150 | G61500 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4135 | G41350 | 7.84 | [5] | 8115 | G81150 | 7.84 | [5] |
| 4137 | G41420 | 7.83 | [1] | 8615 | G86150 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4140 | G41400 | 7.83 | [26] | 8617 | G86170 | 7.83 | [5] |
| 4142 | G41420 | 7.84 | [5] | 8625 | G86250 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4145 | G41450 | 7.84 | [5] | 8627 | G86270 | 7.85 | [5] |
| 4147 | G41470 | 7.84 | [5] | 8630 | G86300 | 7.83 | [26] |
| 4150 | G41500 | 7.84 | [5] | 8637 | G86370 | 7.86 | [1] |
| 4161 | G41610 | 7.84 | [5] | 8642 | G86420 | 7.84 | [5] |
| 4320 | G43200 | 7.82 | [5] | 8650 | G86500 | 7.85 | [5] |
| 4337 | G43370 | 7.84 | [1] | 8655 | G86880 | 7.85 | [5] |
| 4340 | G43400 | 7.83 | [26] | 8720 | G87200 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4422 | G44220 | 7.84 | [5] | 8735 | G87350 | 7.83 | [26] |
| 4427 | G44270 | 7.84 | [5] | 8740 | G87400 | 7.83 | [26] |
| 4617 | G41670 | 7.83 | [1] | 8742 | G87420 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4626 | G46260 | 7.82 | [5] | 8822 | G88220 | 7.85 | [5] |
| 4718 | G47180 | 7.84 | [5] | 9255 | G92550 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4815 | G48150 | 7.86 | [5] | 9262 | G92620 | 7.82 | [5] |
| 4820 | G48200 | 7.86 | [5] | 9840 | G98400 | 7.84 | [1] |
| 5046 | G50460 | 7.81 | [5] | | | | |
| 5120 | G51200 | 7.84 | [5] | | | | |
| 5130 | G51300 | 7.84 | [5] | | | | |

TABLE 1.5D Density of cast stainless steels at normal temperatures [5].

| ACI No. | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| CA-15 | J91150 | 7.60 |
| CA-40 | J91153 | 7.60 |
| CB-30 | J91803 | 7.52 |
| CC-50 | J92615 | 7.52 |
| CD-4MCu | J93370 | 7.74 |
| CE-30 | J93423 | 7.66 |
| CF-16F | J92701 | 7.74 |
| CF-20 | J92602 | 7.74 |
| CF-3 | J92500 | 7.74 |
| CF-3M | J92800 | 7.74 |
| CF-8 | J92600 | 7.74 |
| CF-8C | J92710 | 7.74 |
| CF-8M | J92900 | 7.75 |
| CF-10SMnN | J92972 | 7.62 |
| CG-6MMN | J93790 | 7.89 |
| CH-20 | J93402 | 7.71 |
| CK-20 | J94402 | 7.74 |
| HC | J92605 | 7.53 |
| HD | J93005 | 7.58 |
| HE | J93403 | 7.67 |
| HF | J92603 | 7.74 |
| HH | J93503 | 7.72 |
| HI | J94003 | 7.71 |
| HK | J94224 | 7.75 |
| HN | J94213 | 7.83 |

TABLE 1.5E Density of wrought stainless steels at normal temperatures.

| Type | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | Type | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|-------|---------|----------------------------|------|------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| 201 | S20100 | 7.94 | [5] | 430F | S43020 | 7.7 | [21] |
| 202 | S20200 | 7.7 | [27] | 431 | S43100 | 7.80 | [5] |
| 205 | S20500 | 7.8 | [28] | 434 | S43400 | 7.7 | [27] |
| 301 | S30100 | 7.83 | [26] | 436 | S43600 | 7.7 | [27] |
| 302 | S30200 | 7.92 | [1] | 439 | S43035 | 7.8 | [30] |
| 302B | S30215 | 8.0 | [5] | 440A | S44002 | 7.68 | [5] |
| 303 | S30300 | 8.0 | [27] | 440B | S44003 | 7.68 | [5] |
| 304 | S30400 | 8.06 | [29] | 440C | S44004 | 7.68 | [5] |
| 304L | S30403 | 8.0 | [30] | 442 | S44200 | 7.71 | [5] |
| 302Cu | S30430 | 8.0 | [28] | 444 | S44400 | 7.8 | [28] |
| 304N | S30451 | 8.0 | [28] | 446 | S44600 | 7.47 | [5] |
| 305 | S30500 | 8.0 | [27] | Custom 450 | S45000 | 7.8 | [30] |
| 308 | S30800 | 8.0 | [27] | Custom 455 | S45500 | 7.8 | [30] |
| 309 | S30900 | 7.94 | [5] | 501 | S50100 | 7.8 | [5] |
| 309S | S30908 | 8.0 | [30] | 502 | S50200 | 7.7 | [1] |
| 310 | S31000 | 7.98 | [5] | 615 | S41800 | 7.87 | [31] |
| 310S | S31008 | 8.0 | [30] | 616 | S42200 | 7.78 | [5] |
| 314 | S31400 | 7.72 | [21] | 630 | S17400 | 7.77 | [5] |
| 316 | S31600 | 8.0 | [27] | 633 | S35000 | 7.81 | [5] |
| 316L | S31603 | 8.0 | [30] | 634 | S35500 | 7.79 | [5] |
| | | | | 635 | S17600 | 7.65 | [5] |
| 316N | S31651 | 8.0 | [28] | PH 13-8 Mo | S13800 | 7.78 | [29] |
| 317 | S31700 | 8.0 | [30] | PH 15-7 Mo | S15700 | 7.7 | [27] |
| 317L | S31703 | 8.0 | [30] | cond. A | | 7.80 | [26] |
| 321 | S32100 | 7.92 | [26] | TH 1050 | | 7.69 | [26] |
| 329 | S32900 | 7.8 | [30] | RH 950 | | 7.68 | [26] |
| 347 | S34700 | 8.00 | [5] | 15-5 PH | S15500 | 7.7 | [27] |
| AM350 | S35000 | 7.81 | [26] | 17-4 PH | S17400 | 7.7 | [27] |
| AM355 | S35500 | 7.7 | [27] | cond. A | | 7.78 | [26] |
| 384 | S38400 | 8.0 | [28] | H.900 | | 7.80 | [26] |
| 403 | S40300 | 7.74 | [1] | | | | |
| 405 | S40500 | 7.75 | [5] | 17-7 PH | S17700 | 7.81 | [21] |
| 406 | | 7.42 | [1] | cond. A | | 7.81 | [26] |
| 409 | S40900 | 7.7 | [27] | TH 1050 | | 7.65 | [26] |
| 410 | S41000 | 7.78 | [29] | RH 950 | | 7.65 | [26] |
| 414 | S41400 | 7.7 | [27] | | | | |
| 416 | S41600 | 7.73 | [5] | 18Cr-2Mo | S18200 | 7.8 | [30] |
| 420 | S42000 | 7.7 | [27] | 19-9 DL | S63198 | 7.94 | [26] |
| 422 | S42200 | 7.78 | [5] | 19-9 DX | S63199 | 7.94 | [26] |
| 429 | S42900 | 7.8 | [28] | | | | |
| 430 | S43000 | 7.78 | [29] | | | | |

TABLE 1.5F Density of tool steels at normal temperatures.

| AISI Type | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | AISI Type | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|-------------|---------|----------------------------|------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| A2 | T30102 | 7.87 | [5] | M30 | T11330 | 8.01 | [5] |
| A6 | T30106 | 7.84 | [5] | M33 | T11333 | 8.03 | [5] |
| A7 | T30107 | 7.66 | [5] | M36 | T11336 | 8.18 | [5] |
| A8 | T30108 | 7.89 | [5] | M41 | T11341 | 8.17 | [32] |
| A9 | T30109 | 7.78 | [5] | M42 | T11342 | 7.81 | [5] |
| A10 | T30110 | 7.68 | [32] | M46 | T11346 | 7.83 | [32] |
| | | | | M47 | T11347 | 7.96 | [32] |
| D2 | T30402 | 7.69 | [5] | O1 | T31501 | 7.85 | [5] |
| D3 | T30403 | 7.70 | [5] | O2 | T31502 | 7.60 | [5] |
| D4 | T30404 | 7.70 | [5] | O6 | T31506 | 7.70 | [32] |
| D5 | T30405 | 7.71 | [5] | O7 | T31507 | 7.88 | [5] |
| D7 | T30407 | 7.68 | [5] | | | | |
| H10 | T20810 | 7.78 | [5] | P2 | T51602 | 7.86 | [32] |
| H11 | T20811 | 7.79 | [5] | P5 | T51605 | 7.80 | [32] |
| H12 | T20812 | 7.83 | [5] | P6 | T51606 | 7.85 | [5] |
| H13 | T20813 | 7.75 | [5] | P20 | T51620 | 7.83 | [5] |
| H14 | T20814 | 7.89 | [5] | P21 | T51621 | 7.83 | [5] |
| H19 | T20819 | 7.98 | [32] | | | | |
| H20 | — | 8.18 | [5] | S1 | T41901 | 7.92 | [5] |
| H21 | T20821 | 8.21 | [5] | S2 | T41902 | 7.79 | [5] |
| H22 | T20822 | 8.36 | [5] | S4 | T41904 | 7.74 | [5] |
| H26 | T20826 | 8.68 | [5] | S5 | T41905 | 7.76 | [5] |
| H42 | T20842 | 8.15 | [32] | S6 | T41906 | 7.75 | [32] |
| | | | | S7 | T41907 | 7.78 | [5] |
| L2 | T61202 | 7.83 | [5] | T1 | T12001 | 8.67 | [33] |
| L3 | T61203 | 7.82 | [5] | T2 | T12002 | 8.67 | [33] |
| L6 | T61206 | 7.86 | [5] | T4 | T12004 | 8.68 | [33] |
| | | | | T5 | T12005 | 8.75 | [5] |
| M1 | T11301 | 7.89 | [33] | T6 | T12006 | 8.89 | [33] |
| M2 | T11302 | 8.16 | [33] | T8 | T12008 | 8.43 | [32] |
| M3, class 1 | T11313 | 8.15 | [32] | T15 | T12015 | 8.19 | [5] |
| M3, class 2 | T11323 | 8.16 | [32] | | | | |
| M4 | T11304 | 7.97 | [5] | W1 | T72301 | 7.84 | [33] |
| M7 | T11307 | 7.94 | [5] | W2 | T72302 | 7.81 | [5] |
| M10 | T11310 | 7.88 | [33] | W3 | — | 7.82 | [5] |
| | | | | W7 | — | 7.85 | [5] |

TABLE 1.6A Density of nickel-base superalloys at normal temperatures.

| Alloy | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | Alloy | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|------|---------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| Allcorr | N06110 | 8.39 | [34] | IN-587 | | 8.08 | [35] |
| Alloy No. 230 | N06230 | 8.83 | [34] | IN-597 | | 8.04 | [35] |
| Astroloy | | 7.91 | [1] | IN-731 | | 7.75 | [37] |
| D-979 | N09979 | 8.19 | [35] | IN-738 | | 8.10 | [37] |
| Hastelloy B | N10001 | 9.24 | [34] | IN-792 | | 8.25 | [37] |
| Hastelloy B-2 | N10665 | 9.22 | [34] | IN-853 | | 8.09 | [35] |
| Hastelloy B-3 | N10675 | 9.22 | [34] | Incoloy 800 | | 7.94 | [34] |
| Hastelloy C | N10002 | 8.94 | [36] | Incoloy 800H | | 7.94 | [34] |
| Hastelloy C-4 | N06455 | 8.64 | [34] | Incoloy 800HT | | 7.94 | [34] |
| Hastelloy C-22 | N06022 | 8.69 | [34] | Incoloy 804 | | 7.91 | [37] |
| Hastelloy C-276 | N10276 | 8.87 | [34] | Incoloy 825 | | 8.14 | [34] |
| Hastelloy D | | 7.77 | [37] | Incoloy 840 | | 7.92 | [31] |
| Hastelloy F | N06001 | 8.17 | [21] | Incoloy 901 | | 8.21 | [31] |
| Hastelloy G | N06007 | 8.31 | [34] | Incoloy DS | | 7.91 | [1] |
| Hastelloy G-2 | N06975 | 8.17 | [34] | Inconel X550 | | 8.30 | [21] |
| Hastelloy G-3 | N06985 | 8.31 | [34] | Inconel 597 | | 8.04 | [4] |
| Hastelloy G-30 | N06030 | 8.22 | [34] | Inconel 600 | | 8.41 | [37] |
| Hastelloy H-9M | N06920 | 8.39 | [34] | Inconel 601 | | 8.05 | [37] |
| Hastelloy N | N10003 | 8.78 | [34] | Inconel 610 | | 8.30 | [37] |
| Hastelloy S | N06635 | 8.76 | [4] | Inconel 617 | | 8.36 | [1] |
| Hastelloy W | N10004 | 8.26 | [31] | Inconel 625 | | 8.44 | [34] |
| Hastelloy X | N06002 | 8.23 | [34] | Inconel 671 | | 7.86 | [38] |
| Haynes 20 Mod | N08320 | 8.05 | [34] | Inconel 690 | | 8.14 | [4] |
| IN-100 | N13100 | 7.74 | [37] | Inconel 700 | | 8.16 | [31] |
| IN-102 | N06102 | 8.55 | [35] | Inconel 702 | | 8.02 | [31] |
| IN-162 | | 8.08 | [37] | Inconel 705 | | 8.07 | [37] |

Continues on next page

TABLE 1.6A *continued.*

| Alloy | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. | Alloy | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| Inconel 706 | N09706 | 8.08 | [35] | Nimonic 105 | | 8.01 | [39] |
| Inconel 713 | N07713 | 7.91 | [35] | Nimonic 115 | | 7.85 | [37] |
| Inconel 718 | N07718 | 8.19 | [34] | Nimonic 118 | | 7.85 | [19] |
| Inconel 722 | | 8.25 | [31] | Nimonic 120 | | 8.02 | [39] |
| Inconel X750 | N07750 | 8.25 | [39] | Nimonic 263 | | 8.36 | [39] |
| MAR-M 200 | | 8.41 | [37] | Nimonic 901 | | 8.16 | [39] |
| MAR-M 246 | | 8.43 | [37] | Nimonic 942 | | 8.12 | [35] |
| MAR-M 247 | | 8.53 | [4] | Nimonic DS | | 7.91 | [36] |
| MAR-M 252 | N07252 | 8.24 | [37] | Nimonic PK-33 | | 8.21 | [35] |
| MAR-M 421 | | 8.08 | [35] | Ni Span C-902 | | 8.10 | [1] |
| MAR-M 432 | | 8.16 | [35] | Pyromet 600 | | 8.50 | [30] |
| Nimocast 75 | | 8.44 | [4] | Pyromet 625 | | 8.44 | [30] |
| Nimocast 80 | N07080 | 8.17 | [39] | Pyromet 800 | | 8.03 | [30] |
| Nimocast 90 | | 8.18 | [39] | Pyromet 860 | | 8.23 | [35] |
| Nimocast 242 | | 8.40 | [39] | RA-333 | | 8.24 | [31] |
| Nimocast 263 | | 8.36 | [39] | Rene 41 | | 8.24 | [37] |
| Nimocast 713 LC | | 8.01 | [39] | Rene 77 | | 7.91 | [35] |
| Nimocast 738 | | 8.11 | [39] | Rene 80 | | 8.16 | [1] |
| Nimonic 75 | N06075 | 8.37 | [36] | Rene 95 | | 8.23 | [35] |
| Nimonic 80A | N07080 | 8.19 | [39] | Udimet 500 | | 8.02 | [37] |
| Nimonic 81 | | 8.06 | [39] | Udimet 520 | | 8.22 | [35] |
| Nimonic 90 | N07090 | 8.18 | [36] | Udimet 700 | | 7.91 | [1] |
| Nimonic 91 | | 8.08 | [31] | Udimet 710 | | 8.08 | [35] |
| Nimonic 95 | | 8.06 | [36] | Unitemp AF2-1DA | | 7.99 | [35] |
| Nimonic 100 | | 8.03 | [36] | Waspaloy A | | 8.19 | [31] |
| Nimonic 101 | | 8.04 | [31] | | | | |

TABLE 1.6B Density of cobalt-base superalloys at normal temperatures.

| Alloy | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|-------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| AR-13 | | 8.43 | [35] |
| AR-213 | | 8.51 | [35] |
| AR-215 | | 8.47 | [35] |
| CM-7 | | 9.05 | [35] |
| FSX-414 | | 8.30 | [35] |
| Haynes 188 | R30188 | 9.13 | [35] |
| L-605 | R30605 | 9.13 | [40] |
| MAR-M 302 | | 9.21 | [35] |
| MAR-M 322 | | 8.91 | [35] |
| MAR-M 509 | | 8.85 | [35] |
| MAR-M 918 | | 8.86 | [35] |
| NASA CoWRe | | 9.59 | [35] |
| S-816 | R30816 | 8.59 | [35] |
| Stellite 6B | | 8.38 | [38] |
| TD Co | | 8.61 | [35] |
| UMCo 50 | | 8.06 | [35] |
| WI-52 | | 8.88 | [35] |
| X-40/X-45 | R30031 | 8.60 | [35] |

TABLE 1.6C Density of iron-base superalloys at normal temperatures.

| Alloy | UNS No. | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|----------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| 16-25-6 | | 8.07 | [40] |
| A-286 | K66286 | 7.91 | [35] |
| Cond ST | | 7.92 | [40] |
| Cond. St + A | | 7.94 | [40] |
| D-979 | K66979 | 8.17 | [31] |
| Discaloy | K66220 | 7.97 | [35] |
| Haynes 556 | | 8.23 | [38] |
| N-155 | | 8.19 | [35] |
| Nimonic P.E.11 | | 8.02 | [39] |
| Nimonic P.E.16 | | 8.02 | [39] |
| V-57 | | 7.94 | [35] |
| W-545 | K66545 | 7.89 | [40] |

TABLE 1.7 Theoretical density of ceramics at normal temperatures.^A

| Formula | Crystal Structure | Material | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------|
| Al_2O_3 | hexagonal | alumina | 3.98 | [41] |
| -do- | cubic | -do- | 3.65 | [41] |
| $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ | orthorhombic | sillimanite | 3.23–3.24 | [2] |
| $2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$ | orthorhombic | mullite | 2.6–3.3 | [2] |
| B_4C | | boron carbide | 2.51 | [2] |
| BN | cubic | boron nitride | 3.49 | [2] |
| -do- | hexagonal | -do- | 2.27 | [2] |
| BeO | hexagonal | beryllium oxide | 3.01–3.03 | [2] |
| HfC | cubic | hafnium carbide | 12.67 | [42] |
| MgO | cubic | magnesia | 3.58 | [2] |
| $\text{MgO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ | cubic | spinel | 3.58 | [2] |
| MoSi_2 | tetragonal | molybdenum disilicide | 6.24–6.29 | [2] |
| SiC | cubic | silicon carbide | 3.21 | [2] |
| Si_3N_4 | hexagonal | silicon nitride | 3.18 | [43] |
| SiO_2 | amorphous | silica | 2.21 | [1] |
| $\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{ZrO}_2$ | tetragonal | zircon | 4.6 | [2] |
| TiB_2 | hexagonal | titanium diboride | 4.52 | [42] |
| TiC | cubic | titanium carbide | 4.91 | [42] |
| TiO_2 | tetragonal | anatase | 3.84 | [2] |
| -do- | tetragonal | rutile | 4.25 | [2] |
| -do- | orthorhombic | brookite | 4.17 | [2] |
| UC | cubic | uranium carbide | 13.63 | [44] |
| U_2C_3 | cubic | -do- | 12.88 | [44] |
| UC_2 | tetragonal | -do- | 11.68 | [44] |
| UO_2 | cubic | uranium oxide | 10.95–10.97 | [2] |
| ZrB_2 | hexagonal | zirconium diboride | 6.09 | [42] |
| ZrO_2 | monoclinic | zirconium oxide | 5.56 | [2] |

^AActual bulk densities depend on processing parameters.

TABLE 1.8 Density of plastics at normal temperatures.

| Material | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|--|----------------------------|------|
| Cellulose acetate | 1.25–1.32 | [45] |
| Cellulose acetate butyrate | 1.15–1.22 | [45] |
| Cellulose acetate propionate | 1.18–1.22 | [45] |
| Cellulose nitrate | 1.40 | [46] |
| Ethyl cellulose | 1.10–1.13 | [45] |
| Fluorocarbon perfluoromethoxy (MFA) | 2.12–2.17 | [45] |
| Melamine-formaldehyde | 1.55 | [45] |
| Perfluoroalkoxy (PFA)-fluorocarbon | 2.12–2.17 | [45] |
| Phenol formaldehyde, general purpose | 1.40 | [46] |
| heat resistant | 1.9 | [46] |
| Phenol furfural | 1.4 | [46] |
| Phenylene oxide-based resins | 1.06–1.10 | [47] |
| Polyacrylonitrile (PAN) | 1.18 | [48] |
| Poly (acrylonitrile butadiene styrene) (ABS) | 1.03–1.06 | [49] |
| Polyamides: | | |
| 6 Nylon | 1.05–1.18 | [45] |
| 11 Nylon | 1.03–1.06 | [45] |
| 12 Nylon | 1.00–1.06 | [45] |
| 46 Nylon | 1.16–1.20 | [45] |
| 66 Nylon | 1.06–1.16 | [45] |
| 69 Nylon | 1.07–1.09 | [45] |
| 610 Nylon | 1.05–1.09 | [45] |
| 612 Nylon | 1.05–1.07 | [45] |
| Polyaryl ether | 1.14 | [50] |
| Polyaryl sulfone | 1.36 | [50] |
| Polybutylate terephthalate (PBT) | 1.31–1.38 | [47] |
| Polybutylene (PB) | 0.905–0.920 | [45] |
| Polycarbonate (PC) | 1.17–1.26 | [45] |
| Polychlorotrifluoroethylene (PCTFE) | 2.07–2.12 | [45] |
| Polyether sulfone (PE-Sul) | 1.37 | [50] |
| Polyethylene (PE) | 0.910–0.961 | [45] |
| Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) | 1.30–1.41 | [47] |
| Polyimide | 1.33–1.42 | [45] |
| Polyketone | 1.22–1.24 | [45] |
| Poly(methyl methacrylate) (PMMA) | 1.18–1.20 | [45] |
| Polyoxymethylene (POM) (acetal) | 1.31–1.44 | [45] |
| Polyphenylene sulfide | 1.34 | [50] |
| Polypropylene (PP) | 0.90–0.91 | [49] |
| Polystyrene (PS) | 1.03–1.06 | [49] |
| syndiotactic | 1.05–1.42 | [45] |
| Polysulfone (PSul) | 1.24 | [49] |
| Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) | 2.12–2.22 | [45] |

Continues on next page

TABLE 1.8 *continued.*

| Material | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| Polyurethanes, thermoplastic | 1.13–1.24 | [45] |
| Poly (vinyl acetate) | 1.19 | [48] |
| Polyvinyl carbazole | 1.19 | [50] |
| Polyvinyl chloride (PVC), flexible | 1.16–1.35 | [49] |
| rigid | 1.30–1.58 | [49] |
| Polyvinylidene chloride (PVdC) | 1.68–1.75 | [45] |
| Urea formaldehyde | 1.5 | [46] |

TABLE 1.9 Density of selected other materials.

| Material | Density, g/cm ³ | Ref. |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| Asphalt | 1.1–1.5 | [1] |
| Brick | 1.4–2.2 | [1] |
| Concrete ^A | 2.4 | [51] |
| Flint | 2.63 | [1] |
| Glass | | |
| soda-lime | 2.4–2.8 | [1] |
| borosilicate | 2.13–2.48 | [52] |
| aluminosilicate | 2.52–2.64 | [52] |
| 96% silica | 2.18 | [52] |
| fused silica | 2.20 | [52] |
| Granite | 2.64–2.76 | [1] |
| Limestone | 2.68–2.76 | [1] |
| Marble | 2.6–2.84 | [1] |
| Porcelain | 2.3–2.5 | [1] |
| Rubber | | |
| natural | 0.93 | [47] |
| synthetic ^B | 0.86–0.94 | [47] |
| oil-resistant ^C | 1.0–2.0 | [47] |
| Sandstone | 2.14–2.36 | [1] |
| Slate | 2.6–3.3 | [1] |
| Wood, seasoned | | |
| ash | 0.65–0.85 | [1] |
| birch | 0.51–0.77 | [1] |
| cedar | 0.49–0.57 | [1] |
| cedar, red | 0.37 | [51] |
| cherry | 0.70–0.90 | [1] |
| fir, Douglas | 0.5 | [51] |
| hickory | 0.60–0.93 | [1] |
| maple | 0.62–0.75 | [1] |
| oak | 0.60–0.90 | [1] |
| oak, white | 0.8 | [51] |
| pine, white | 0.35–0.50 | [1] |
| pine, yellow | 0.37–0.60 | [1] |
| poplar | 0.35–0.5 | [1] |
| walnut | 0.64–0.70 | [1] |

^AStone or gravel aggregate; 6 to 7.5 gal water per sack of cement; 28 days old.^BSynthetic natural, styrene butadiene, polybutadiene, butyl, ethylene propylene.^CNeoprene, hypalon, nitrile, epichlorohydrin, fluorocarbon, acrylate, urethane, polysulfide, silicone, fluorosilicone.**TABLE 1.10** Conversion factors for mass density.

$$1 \text{ g/cm}^3 = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3 = 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3$$

$$1 \text{ kg/m}^3 = 0.001 \text{ g/cm}^3 = 0.0624 \text{ lb/ft}^3$$

$$1 \text{ lb/ft}^3 = 0.0160 \text{ g/cm}^3 = 16.0 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

References

1. *Smithells Metals Reference Book*, 7th ed., Brandes, E. A. and Brook, G. B., Eds., Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd., 1992.
2. *CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook*, Shackelford, J. F., Alexander, W., and Park, J. S., Eds., CRC Press, 1994.
3. *Aluminum Properties and Physical Metallurgy*, Hatch, J. E., Ed., American Society for Metals, 1984.
4. *Metals Handbook*, Vol. 2, *Properties and Selection: Nonferrous Alloys and Special Purpose Materials*, 10th ed., ASM International, 1990.
5. *Alloy Digest*, Alloy Digest, Inc., Orange, NJ, 1955–1994.
6. King, F., *Aluminum and its Alloys*, Ellis Horwood Ltd., Chichester, England, 1987.
7. *Casting Alcoa Alloys*, Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburgh, 1951.
8. *Alcoa Aluminum Handbook*, Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburgh, 1959.
9. *Aluminum Construction Manual, Section 3, Engineering Data for Aluminum Structures*, 5th ed., Aluminum Association, Washington, DC, 1986.
10. ASTM Standards B 252, B 317, B 373, and B 632M, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol. 2.02, *Aluminum and Magnesium Alloys*, ASTM, 1999, and ASTM Standard B 193, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol. 2.03, *Electrical Conductors*, ASTM, 1999.
11. Standards Handbook, Part 7, *Cast Copper & Copper Alloy Products*, A1003-78 / 96, Copper Development Association Inc., New York, 1996.
12. Romanoff, W., Riddell, F. L., and Halliwell, G. P., “Copper-Base Foundry Alloys,” in *Copper: The Science and Technology of the Metal, Its Alloys and Compounds*, A. Butts, Ed., Reinhold, 1954, pp. 508–534.
13. Standards Handbook, Part 2—Alloy Data, *Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Mill Products*, 8th ed., Copper Development Association Inc., Greenwich, CT, 1985.
14. ASTM Standards B 100, B 111M, B 248M, B 249M, B 250M, B 251M, B 508, and B 888, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol. 2.01, *Copper and Copper Alloys*, ASTM, 1999.
15. ASTM Standards B 80, B 91, B 94, and B 199, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol. 2.02, *Aluminum and Magnesium Alloys*, ASTM, 1999.

16. Du Mond, T. C., "Magnesium Alloys," in *Engineering Materials Manual*, T. C. Du Mond, Ed., Reinhold, 1951.
17. *Materials Data Book for Engineers and Scientists*, Parker, E. R., Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1967.
18. Jackson, R. J. and Frost, P. D., "Properties and Current Applications of Magnesium-Lithium Alloys," NASA SP-5068, 1968.
19. North Atlantic Treaty Organization, AGARD, *Material Properties Handbook*, Vol. III, *Magnesium, Nickel and Titanium Alloys*, Royal Aeronautical Society, London, 1963.
20. Reinsch W. A. and Rosenberg, H. W., "Three Recent Developments in Titanium Alloys," *Titanium and Titanium Alloys Source Book*, M. J. Donachie, Jr., Ed., ASM, 1982.
21. Davis, J. R., Ed., *Metals Handbook Desk Edition*, 2nd ed., ASM International, 1998.
22. *Iron Castings Handbook*, Walton, C. F. and Opar, T. J., Eds., Iron Castings Society, Inc., 1981.
23. Angus, H. T., *Cast Iron: Physical and Engineering Properties*, 2nd ed., Butterworths, London, 1976.
24. *ASM Specialty Handbook—Cast Irons*, Davis, J. R., Ed., ASM International, 1996.
25. Harvey, P. D., *Engineering Properties of Steel*, ASM, Metals Park, OH, 1982.
26. North Atlantic Treaty Organization, AGARD, *Material Properties Handbook*, Vol. II, *Steels*, Royal Aeronautical Society, London, 1960.
27. Peckner, D. and Bernstein, I. M., *Handbook of Stainless Steels*, McGraw-Hill, 1977.
28. *Metals Handbook*, Vol. 1, *Properties and Selection: Irons, Steels, and High-Performance Alloys*, 10th ed., ASM International, 1990.
29. Committee of Stainless Steel Producers, *Design Guidelines for the Selection and Use of Stainless Steel*, AISI SS 601-477-25M-GP, American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC, 1977.
30. Shane, R. S., "Iron and Steel," *Materials and Processes, Part A: Materials*, 3rd ed., J. F. Young and R. S. Shane, Eds., Marcel Dekker, 1985, pp. 331-399.
31. Wahll, M. J., Maykuth, D. J., and Hucek, H. J., *Handbook of Superalloys, International Alloy Compositions and Designations Series*, Metals and Ceramics Information Center, Battelle Press, Columbus, OH, 1979.
32. *ASM Specialty Handbook—Tool Materials*, Davis, J. R., Ed., ASM International, 1995.
33. Roberts, G. A., Hamaker, J. C. Jr., and Johnson, A. R., *Tool Steels*, 3rd ed., ASM, Metals Park, OH, 1962.
34. ASTM Standards B 333, B 335, B 409, B 424, B 434, B 435, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol. 2.04, Nonferrous Metals—Nickel, Cobalt, Lead, Tin, Zinc, Cadmium, Precious, Reactive, Refractory Metals and Alloys; Materials for Thermostats, Electrical Heating and Resistance Contacts, and Connectors, ASTM, 1999.
35. Sims, C. T. and Hagel, W. C., *The Superalloys*, Wiley-Interscience, 1972.
36. Betteridge, W., *The Nimonic Alloys*, Edward Arnold Ltd, London, 1959.

37. Everhart, J. L., *Engineering Properties of Nickel and Nickel Alloys*, Plenum Press, New York, 1971.
38. Bradley, E. F., *Superalloys: A Technical Guide*, ASM International, 1988.
39. Betteridge, W. and Heslop, J., *The Nimonic Alloys and Other Nickel-Base High-Temperature Alloys*, Crane, Russak & Co., New York, 1974.
40. North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Advisory Group for Aerospace Research and Development, *Material Properties Handbook*, Vol. 4, *Heat Resisting Alloys*, The Royal Aeronautical Society, London, 1966.
41. Lynch, J. F., Ruderer, G. G., and Duckworth, W. H., *Engineering Properties of Selected Ceramics*, AFML-TR-66-52, Air Force Materials Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH, 1966.
42. Pierson, H. O., *Handbook of Refractory Carbides and Nitrides—Properties, Characteristics, Processing, and Applications*, Noyes Publications, Westwood, NJ, 1996.
43. Metals and Ceramics Information Center, *Engineering Property Data on Selected Ceramics*, Vol. 1, *Nitrides*, Battelle Columbus Laboratories, Columbus, OH, 1976.
44. *Refractory Ceramics for Aerospace—A Materials Selection Handbook*, American Ceramic Society, Hague, J. R., Lynch, J. F., Rudnick, A., Holden F. C., and Duckworth, W. H., Eds., Columbus, OH, 1964.
45. *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vols. 8.01, 8.02, and 8.03, *Plastics I, II, and III*, ASTM, 1999.
46. Kinney, G. F., *Engineering Properties and Applications of Plastics*, Wiley, 1957.
47. Shalaby, S. W. and Schwartz B. G., "Plastics and Elastomers (Rubber)," *Materials and Processes, Part A: Materials*, 3rd ed., J. F. Young and R. S. Shane, Eds., Marcel Dekker, 1985.
48. Brandrup, J. and Immergut, E. H., *Polymer Handbook*, 3rd ed., Wiley, 1989.
49. Chanda, M. and Roy, S. K., *Plastics Technology Handbook*, 2nd ed., Marcel Dekker, 1993.
50. Domininghaus, H., *Plastics for Engineers—Materials, Properties, Applications*, Hanser Publishers, Munich, 1993.
51. Timoshenko, S. and MacCullough, G. H., *Elements of Strength of Materials*, 2nd ed., Van Nostrand, 1940.
52. Britton, M. G., Adams, P. B., and Lonergan, J. R., "Nature and Properties of Glass," *Materials and Processes, Part A: Materials*, 3rd ed., J. F. Young and R. S. Shane, Eds., Marcel Dekker, 1985.

Notes:

Ultrasonic Testing

John A. Slotwinski,¹ Ph.D.

| | |
|---|----|
| A. Useful Ultrasonic Equations | 32 |
| B. Material Properties for Select Solids, Liquids, and Gases | 34 |
| Table 2.1 Material properties for metal solids | 35 |
| Table 2.2 Material properties for glass and ceramic solids | 37 |
| Table 2.3 Material properties for other non-metal solids | 38 |
| Table 2.4 Material properties for liquids | 39 |
| Table 2.5 Material properties for gases | 39 |
| Table 2.6 Wavespeed in water as a function of temperature | 40 |
| Table 2.7 Attenuation in water as a function of frequency | 41 |
| Table 2.8 Ultrasonic attenuation in selected materials at selected ultrasonic frequencies | 41 |
| Table 2.9 Elastic moduli of selected solids | 42 |
| C. Critical Angles of Refraction | 42 |
| Table 2.10 First critical angle for selected solids | 43 |
| Table 2.11 Second critical angle for selected solids | 43 |
| D. Search Unit Sound Fields | 43 |

¹Physicist, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 100 Bureau Drive, M/S 8200, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8200.

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 2.1 Near field point in water | 44 |
| Figure 2.2 Included angle beam spread in water | 45 |
| E. Properties of Crystalline and Ceramic Piezoelectrics | 46 |
| Table 2.12 Properties of crystalline and ceramic piezoelectrics | 46 |
| References | 47 |

A. Useful Ultrasonic Equations

Notation

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>D</i> | Search unit piezoelectric element diameter |
| <i>F</i> | Search unit lens F-number |
| <i>f</i> | Ultrasonic wave frequency |
| <i>N</i> | Near field transition point |
| <i>T</i> | Transmission coefficient |
| <i>R</i> | Reflection coefficient |
| α | Attenuation |
| ν | Material sound velocity |
| ν_l | Material longitudinal wave velocity |
| ν_s | Material shear wave velocity |
| <i>Z</i> | Acoustic impedance |
| z_o | Search unit lens nominal focus distance |
| λ | Ultrasonic wavelength |
| ρ | Material density |

Ultrasonic Wavelength-Frequency Relationship:

$$\lambda = \frac{\nu}{f} \quad (2.1)$$

Acoustic Impedance:

$$Z = \nu\rho \quad (2.2)$$

Transmission Coefficient:

$$T = \frac{4Z_1Z_2}{(Z_1 + Z_2)^2} \quad (2.3)$$

Reflection Coefficient:

$$R = \left(\frac{Z_1 - Z_2}{Z_1 + Z_2} \right)^2 \quad (2.4)$$

Search Unit Near Field Transition Point:

$$N = \frac{D^2}{4\lambda} = \frac{D^2 f}{4\nu} \quad (2.5)$$

Snell's Law:

$$\frac{\sin \theta_1}{\sin \theta_2} = \frac{\nu_1}{\nu_2} \quad (2.6)$$

Included Angle Beam Spread:

$$\theta = 2 \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{\lambda}{2D} \right) = 2 \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{\nu}{2Df} \right) \text{ provided } D > 4\lambda \quad (2.7)$$

Spherical Focused Search unit half-amplitude beam width:

$$d_r = 1.02\lambda F = \frac{1.02\lambda z_o}{D} = \frac{1.02\nu z_o}{Df} \quad (2.8)$$

Spherical Focused Search unit half-amplitude depth of focus:

$$d_z = 1.22\lambda \left(\frac{z_o}{D} \right)^2 = 1.22 \frac{\nu}{f} \left(\frac{z_o}{D} \right)^2 \quad (2.9)$$

Young's Modulus of Elasticity:

$$E = \rho \nu_s^2 \frac{(3\nu_l^2 - 4\nu_s^2)}{(\nu_t^2 - \nu_s^2)} \quad (2.10)^A$$

Bulk Modulus of Elasticity:

$$B = \rho \left(\nu_l^2 - \frac{4}{3} \nu_s^2 \right) \quad (2.11)^A$$

^AThese equations are valid for an isotropic material.

Shear Modulus of Elasticity:

$$G = \rho v_s^2 \quad (2.12)^A$$

Poisson's Ratio:

$$\sigma = \frac{(\nu_l^2 - 2\nu_s^2)}{(2\nu_l^2 - 2\nu_s^2)} \quad (2.13)^A$$

B. Material Properties

The material properties of a particular material may differ largely from component to component and depend on variables such as material composition, heat treatment, environmental temperature, porosity, etc. The reported velocities are for baseline reference only.

TABLE 2.1 Material properties for metal solids.

| Material | Density, ρ (g/cm ³) | Longitudinal Wavespeed, ^A v_l (mm/ μ s) | Shear Wavespeed, v_s (mm/ μ s) | Rayleigh Wavespeed, ^B v_R (mm/ μ s) | Longitudinal Acoustic Impedance, ^C Z (10 ⁵ g/cm ² s) | Reference ^D |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------|
| Aluminum | 2.7 | 6.32 | 3.13 | | 17.1 | [1] |
| Aluminum 7075 | 2.80 | 6.26 | 3.07 | | 17.5 | [2] |
| Aluminum 2014 | 2.80 | 6.32 | 3.07 | | 17.8 | [3] |
| Aluminum 2024 | 2.77 | 6.37 | 3.16 | 2.95 | 17.6 | [3] |
| Beryllium | 1.82 | 12.9 | 8.88 | 7.87 | 23.5 | [1] |
| Brass | 8.56 | 4.28 | 2.03 | | 36.6 | [1] |
| Brass, Half Hard | 8.10 | 3.83 | 2.05 | | 31.0 | [3] |
| Brass, Naval | 8.42 | 4.43 | 2.12 | 1.95 | 37.3 | [3] |
| Bronze, Phosphor | 8.86 | 3.53 | 2.23 | 2.01 | 31.3 | [1] |
| Cadmium | 8.64 | 2.78 | 1.5 | | 24.0 | [1] |
| Copper | 8.93 | 4.66 | 2.26 | 1.93 | 41.6 | [1] |
| Gallium | 5.95 | 2.74 | | | 16.3 | [1] |
| Gold | 19.32 | 3.24 | 1.20 | | 62.6 | [1] |
| Inconel | 8.25 | 5.72 | 3.02 | 2.79 | 47.2 | [1] |
| Iron | 7.7 | 5.9 | 3.23 | 2.79 | 45.4 | [1] |
| Iron (Cast) | 7.8 | 4.8 | 2.4 | | 37.4 | [1] |
| Lead | 11.4 | 2.16 | 0.70 | 0.63 | 24.6 | [1] |
| Magnesium | 1.74 | 6.31 | | | 11.0 | [1] |
| Manganese | 7.39 | 4.66 | 2.35 | | 34.4 | [1] |
| Monel | 8.83 | 6.02 | 2.72 | 1.96 | 53.2 | [3] |
| Nickel | 8.88 | 5.63 | 2.96 | 2.64 | 50.0 | [1] |
| Platinum | 21.4 | 3.96 | 1.67 | | 84.7 | [1] |
| Silver | 10.5 | 3.6 | 1.59 | | 37.8 | [1] |
| Nickel Silver | 8.75 | 4.62 | 2.32 | 1.69 | 40.4 | [3] |
| German Silver | 8.70 | 4.76 | | | 41.4 | [3] |

Continues on next page

TABLE 2.1 *continued.*

| Material | Density, ρ (g/cm ³) | Longitudinal Wavespeed, ^a v_l (mm/ μ s) | Shear Wavespeed, v_s (mm/ μ s) | Rayleigh Wavespeed, ^b v_R (mm/ μ s) | Longitudinal Acoustic Impedance, ^c Z (10 ⁵ g/cm ² s) | Reference ^d |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------|
| Alloy Steel, AISI 4340 | 7.80 | 5.85 | 1.28 | | 45.6 | [3] |
| Carbon Steel, AISI 1020 | 7.71 | 5.89 | 3.24 | | 45.4 | [3] |
| Stainless Steel, type 302 | 8.03 | 5.66 | 3.12 | 3.12 | 45.5 | [3] |
| Stainless Steel, type 347 | 7.91 | 5.74 | 3.09 | | 45.4 | [3] |
| Stainless Steel, type 410 | 7.67 | 7.39 | 2.99 | 2.16 | 56.7 | [3] |
| Stainless Steel, 17-4 | 7.77 | 5.89 | 3.19 | | 45.8 | [2] |
| Tin | 7.29 | 3.32 | 1.67 | | 24.2 | [1] |
| Titanium | 4.5 | 6.07 | 3.31 | | 27.3 | [1] |
| Titanium 6Al 4V | 4.41 | 6.09 | 3.16 | | 26.9 | [2] |
| Tungsten | 19.25 | 5.18 | 2.87 | 2.65 | 99.7 | [1] |
| Uranium | 18.9 | 3.38 | 1.96 | | 63.9 | [1] |
| Zinc | 7.1 | 4.17 | 2.41 | | 29.6 | [1] |

^a All wavespeeds are expressed in mm/ μ s for ease of use, since 1/ μ s equals MHz, a commonly used frequency range in ultrasonic testing.

^b In the strictest sense, a "Rayleigh wave" refers only to a surface wave propagating along an unloaded medium. Colloquially this term is often used for surface waves in loaded media as well. The difference in wavespeed for the unloaded and fluid-loaded cases could be several percent.

^c Computed using Eq 1.2 and the stated longitudinal velocity.

^d Numerals in brackets refer to references listed at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 2.2 Material properties for glass and ceramic solids.

| Material | Density, ρ (g/cm ³) | Longitudinal Wavespeed, v_l (mm/ μ s) | Shear Wavespeed, v_s (mm/ μ s) | Longitudinal Acoustic Impedance, Z (10 ⁵ g/cm ² s) | Notes | Reference |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|-----------|
| Alumina (Al_2O_3) | 3.95 | 9.90 | 5.56 | 39.1 | Fully dense | [4] |
| Glass, Crown | 2.6 | 5.66 | 3.52 | 14.5 | Sintered | [1] |
| Glass, Quartz | 2.60 | 5.57 | 3.43 | 14.5 | | [1] |
| Glass, Pyrex | 2.24 | 5.64 | 3.28 | 12.6 | | [1] |
| Sapphire | 2.6 | 9.8 | | 25.5 | | [1] |
| Silica (fused) | 1.80 | 5.96 | | 10.7 | | [1] |
| Silicon Carbide (SiC) | 3.19 | 12.18 | 7.68 | 38.9 | Sintered | [1] |
| Silicon Nitride (Si_3N_4) | 3.27 | 11 | 6.25 | 36.0 | | [1] |
| Zirconium Oxide (ZrO_2) | 6.06 | 6.99 | 3.64 | 42.4 | Fully dense | [4] |
| Zirconium Oxide (ZrO_2) | 5.15 | 1.65 | 0.91 | 8.50 | Plasma sprayed, 15% porosity by volume | [4] |

TABLE 2.3 Material properties for other non-metal solids.

| Material | Density, ρ (g/cm ³) | Longitudinal Wavespeed, v_l (mm/ μ s) | Shear Wavespeed, v_s (mm/ μ s) | Longitudinal Acoustic Impedance, Z (10 ⁶ g/cm ³ s) | Reference |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|-----------|
| Acrylic | 1.2 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 3.2 | [1] |
| Lucite | 1.15 | 2.7 | | 3.1 | [1] |
| Plexiglass (UVAII) | 1.27 | 2.76 | | 3.51 | [1] |
| Plexiglass (UVAll) | 1.18 | 2.73 | 1.43 | 3.22 | [1] |
| Polyethylene | 1.10 | 2.67 | | 2.94 | [1] |
| Polystyrene | 1.10 | 2.67 | | 2.94 | [1] |
| Poly Vinylidene-Di-Fluoride (PVDF) | 1.79 | 2.3 | | 4.12 | [1] |
| Teflon | 2.20 | 1.35 | | 2.97 | [1] |

TABLE 2.4 Material properties for liquids.

| Material | Density, ρ (g/cm ³) | Longitudinal Wavespeed, v_l (mm/μs) | Longitudinal Acoustic Impedance, Z (10 ⁵ g/cm ² s) | Reference |
|--------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| Acetate | 0.87 | 1.17 | 1.02 | [1] |
| Acetone | 0.79 | 1.17 | 0.92 | [1] |
| Alcohol (Ethyl) | 0.79 | 1.18 | 0.93 | [1] |
| Benzene | 0.87 | 1.3 | 1.13 | [1] |
| Benzol | 0.88 | 1.33 | 1.17 | [1] |
| Castor Oil | 0.97 | 1.48 | 1.44 | [1] |
| Diesel Oil | | 1.25 | | [1] |
| Gasoline | 0.80 | 1.25 | 1.00 | [1] |
| Glycerin | 1.26 | 1.92 | 2.42 | [1] |
| Kerosene | 0.81 | 1.32 | 1.07 | [1] |
| Motor Oil (SAE 20) | 0.87 | 1.74 | 1.51 | [1] |
| Olive Oil | 0.95 | 1.43 | 1.36 | [1] |
| Paraffin Oil | 0.84 | 1.42 | 1.19 | [1] |
| Petroleum | 0.83 | 1.29 | 1.07 | [1] |
| Water (20°C) | 1.00 | 1.48 | 1.48 | [1] |
| Water (sea) | 1.03 | 1.53 | 1.58 | [1] |

TABLE 2.5 Material properties for gases.

| Material | Longitudinal Wavespeed, v_l (mm/μs) | Reference |
|-----------------|---|-----------|
| Air (20°C) | 0.344 | [1] |
| Ammonia | 0.415 | [1] |
| Argon | 0.319 | [1] |
| Carbon Monoxide | 0.337 | [1] |
| Carbon Dioxide | 0.258 | [1] |
| Chlorine | 0.205 | [1] |
| Helium | 0.97 | [1] |
| Hydrogen | 1.28 | [1] |
| Methane | 0.43 | [1] |
| Nitrogen (20°C) | 0.35 | [1] |
| Oxygen (20°C) | 0.328 | [1] |

TABLE 2.6 Wavespeed in water as a function of temperature^A [5].

| Temperature, °C | Velocity, mm/μs | Temperature, °C | Velocity, mm/μs | Temperature, °C | Velocity, mm/μs |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 0 | 1.403 | 34 | 1.518 | 68 | 1.555 |
| 1 | 1.408 | 35 | 1.520 | 69 | 1.555 |
| 2 | 1.413 | 36 | 1.522 | 70 | 1.555 |
| 3 | 1.417 | 37 | 1.524 | 71 | 1.555 |
| 4 | 1.422 | 38 | 1.526 | 72 | 1.555 |
| 5 | 1.426 | 39 | 1.527 | 73 | 1.555 |
| 6 | 1.431 | 40 | 1.529 | 74 | 1.555 |
| 7 | 1.435 | 41 | 1.531 | 75 | 1.555 |
| 8 | 1.439 | 42 | 1.532 | 76 | 1.555 |
| 9 | 1.444 | 43 | 1.534 | 77 | 1.555 |
| 10 | 1.448 | 44 | 1.535 | 78 | 1.555 |
| 11 | 1.452 | 45 | 1.537 | 79 | 1.555 |
| 12 | 1.455 | 46 | 1.538 | 80 | 1.555 |
| 13 | 1.459 | 47 | 1.539 | 81 | 1.555 |
| 14 | 1.463 | 48 | 1.541 | 82 | 1.554 |
| 15 | 1.466 | 49 | 1.542 | 83 | 1.554 |
| 16 | 1.470 | 50 | 1.543 | 84 | 1.554 |
| 17 | 1.473 | 51 | 1.544 | 85 | 1.553 |
| 18 | 1.476 | 52 | 1.545 | 86 | 1.553 |
| 19 | 1.480 | 53 | 1.546 | 87 | 1.552 |
| 20 | 1.483 | 54 | 1.547 | 88 | 1.552 |
| 21 | 1.486 | 55 | 1.548 | 89 | 1.551 |
| 22 | 1.489 | 56 | 1.549 | 90 | 1.551 |
| 23 | 1.492 | 57 | 1.549 | 91 | 1.550 |
| 24 | 1.494 | 58 | 1.550 | 92 | 1.550 |
| 25 | 1.497 | 59 | 1.551 | 93 | 1.549 |
| 26 | 1.500 | 60 | 1.551 | 94 | 1.548 |
| 27 | 1.502 | 61 | 1.552 | 95 | 1.548 |
| 28 | 1.505 | 62 | 1.552 | 96 | 1.547 |
| 29 | 1.507 | 63 | 1.553 | 97 | 1.546 |
| 30 | 1.509 | 64 | 1.553 | 98 | 1.545 |
| 31 | 1.512 | 65 | 1.554 | 99 | 1.544 |
| 32 | 1.514 | 66 | 1.554 | 100 | 1.543 |
| 33 | 1.516 | 67 | 1.554 | | |

^ADistilled water at atmospheric pressure.

TABLE 2.7 Attenuation in water as a function of frequency.^A

| Frequency, f (MHz) | Attenuation, α (dB/cm) | Frequency, f (MHz) | Attenuation, α (dB/cm) |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.0 | 0.0022 | 26.0 | 1.4669 |
| 2.0 | 0.0087 | 27.0 | 1.5819 |
| 3.0 | 0.0195 | 28.0 | 1.7013 |
| 4.0 | 0.0347 | 29.0 | 1.8250 |
| 5.0 | 0.0543 | 30.0 | 1.9530 |
| 6.0 | 0.0781 | 31.0 | 2.0854 |
| 7.0 | 0.1063 | 32.0 | 2.2221 |
| 8.0 | 0.1389 | 33.0 | 2.3631 |
| 9.0 | 0.1758 | 34.0 | 2.5085 |
| 10.0 | 0.2170 | 35.0 | 2.6583 |
| 11.0 | 0.2626 | 36.0 | 2.8123 |
| 12.0 | 0.3125 | 37.0 | 2.9707 |
| 13.0 | 0.3667 | 38.0 | 3.1335 |
| 14.0 | 0.4253 | 39.0 | 3.3006 |
| 15.0 | 0.4883 | 40.0 | 3.4720 |
| 16.0 | 0.5555 | 41.0 | 3.6478 |
| 17.0 | 0.6271 | 42.0 | 3.8279 |
| 18.0 | 0.7031 | 43.0 | 4.0123 |
| 19.0 | 0.7834 | 44.0 | 4.2011 |
| 20.0 | 0.8680 | 45.0 | 4.3943 |
| 21.0 | 0.9570 | 46.0 | 4.5917 |
| 22.0 | 1.0503 | 47.0 | 4.7935 |
| 23.0 | 1.1479 | 48.0 | 4.9997 |
| 24.0 | 1.2499 | 49.0 | 5.2102 |
| 25.0 | 1.3563 | 50.0 | 5.4250 |

^ACalculated using $\alpha = 2.17 \times 10^{-15} \cdot f^2$ (dB/cm) as reported by Krautkramer [6].

TABLE 2.8 Ultrasonic attenuation in selected materials at selected ultrasonic frequencies [7].

| Material | α (dB/cm) | | | |
|---------------|------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| | 1.0 MHz | 2.5 MHz | 5.0 MHz | 10 MHz |
| Aluminum | <0.01 | 0.02 | 0.07 | 0.26 |
| Glass | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.24 |
| Lucite | 1.5 | 3.5 | 7 | |
| Quartz, fused | | <0.007 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| Air | 1.7 | 11 | 40 | 170 |

TABLE 2.9 Elastic moduli of selected solids.

| Material | Young's, <i>E</i> (GPa) | Bulk, <i>B</i> (GPa) | Shear, <i>G</i> (GPa) | Poisson's Ratio, $\sigma [-]$ | Reference |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Aluminum | 69 | | 26 | 0.33 | [8] |
| Aluminum 2014 | 72.4 | | 28 | 0.33 | [9] |
| Aluminum 2017 | 72.4 | | 27 | 0.33 | [9] |
| Aluminum 2024 | 72.4 | | 28 | 0.33 | [9] |
| Aluminum 6061 | 69 | | 26 | 0.33 | [9] |
| Aluminum 7075 | 71.3 | 74.5 | 26.5 | 0.34 | [2] |
| Brass | 101 | | 37 | 0.35 | [8] |
| Copper | 110 | | 46 | 0.35 | [8] |
| Inconel 600 | 215 | | | | [10] |
| Inconel 907 | 159 | | | | [10] |
| Magnesium | 45 | | 17 | 0.29 | [8] |
| Magnesium Alloys | 45 | | 17 | 0.35 | [9] |
| Nickel | 207 | | 76 | 0.31 | [8] |
| Steel | 207 | | 83 | 0.27 | [8] |
| Stainless Steel, 17-4 | 205 | 164 | 79 | 0.292 | [2] |
| Stainless Steel, type 347 | 195 | | 77 | 0.27 | [9] |
| Titanium | 107 | | 45 | 0.36 | [8] |
| Titanium, 6A1 4V | 116 | 105 | 44 | 0.32 | [2] |
| Titanium Alloys | 110 | | 42 | 0.33 | [9] |
| Tungsten | 407 | | 160 | 0.28 | [8] |
| Zirconia Oxide (ZrO_2), fully dense | 211 | 189 | 80.3 | 0.314 | [4] |
| Zirconia Oxide (ZrO_2), plasma sprayed, 15% porosity by volume | 10.8 | 8.4 | 4.2 | 0.284 | [4] |

C. Critical Angles of Refraction

The first critical angle is the angle of incidence onto a material for which longitudinal waves are reflected completely and only shear waves are transmitted through the second medium. Table 2.10 shows the first critical angles for a number of solid mediums for both water / solid and plastic / solid (i.e., as when contact transducer shoes are used) configurations.

TABLE 2.10 First critical angle for selected solids.^A

| Solid Composition | Water/Solid Interface, degrees | Plastic/Solid Interface, degrees |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Aluminum | 13.5 | 25.0 |
| Inconel | 15.0 | 27.8 |
| Iron | 14.5 | 26.9 |
| Magnesium | 13.6 | 25.0 |
| Steel 4340 | 14.7 | 27.2 |
| Stainless Steel 17-4 | 14.6 | 27.0 |
| Titanium | 14.1 | 26.1 |
| Uranium | 26.0 | 52.2 |

^ACalculated using Eq 2.6 in the form $\theta_{1c} = \sin^{-1} (\nu_l^{water/plastic} / \nu_s^{solid})$ and the appropriate velocities from Section B.

The second critical angle is the angle of incidence onto a material for which only surface waves exist along the interface between the two media. Table 2.11 shows the second critical angles for a number of solid mediums for both water/solid and plastic/solid (i.e., as when contact transducer shoes are used) configurations.

TABLE 2.11 Second critical angle for selected solids.^A

| Solid Composition | Water/Solid Interface, degrees | Plastic/Solid Interface, degrees |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Aluminum | 28.2 | 58.5 |
| Inconel | 29.3 | 62.1 |
| Iron | 27.3 | 55.8 |
| Steel 4340 | 27.2 | 55.5 |
| Stainless Steel 17-4 | 27.6 | 56.8 |
| Titanium | 26.6 | 53.8 |
| Uranium | 49.0 | N/A |

^ACalculated using Eq 2.6 in the form $\theta_{2c} = \sin^{-1} (\nu_l^{water/plastic} / \nu_s^{solid})$ and the appropriate velocities from Section B.

D. Search Unit Sound Fields

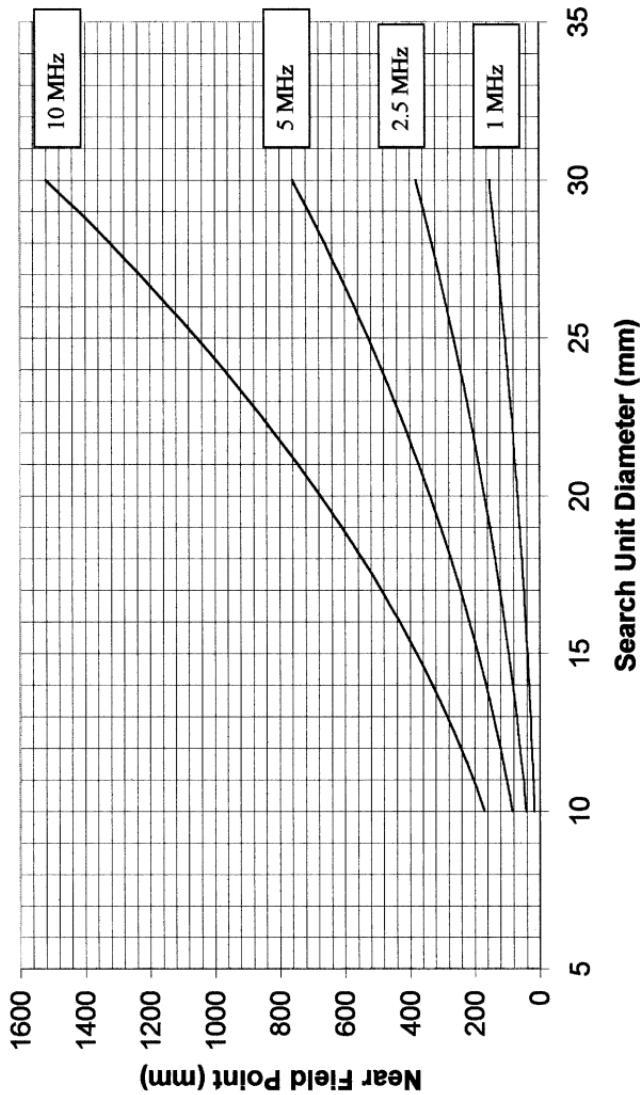


FIG. 2.1 Near field point in water.

Note: The near field transition point N was calculated using Eq 2.5. To find N for other media, use $N_{\text{media}} = N_{\text{water}} \cdot (\nu_{\text{water}} / \nu_{\text{media}})$.

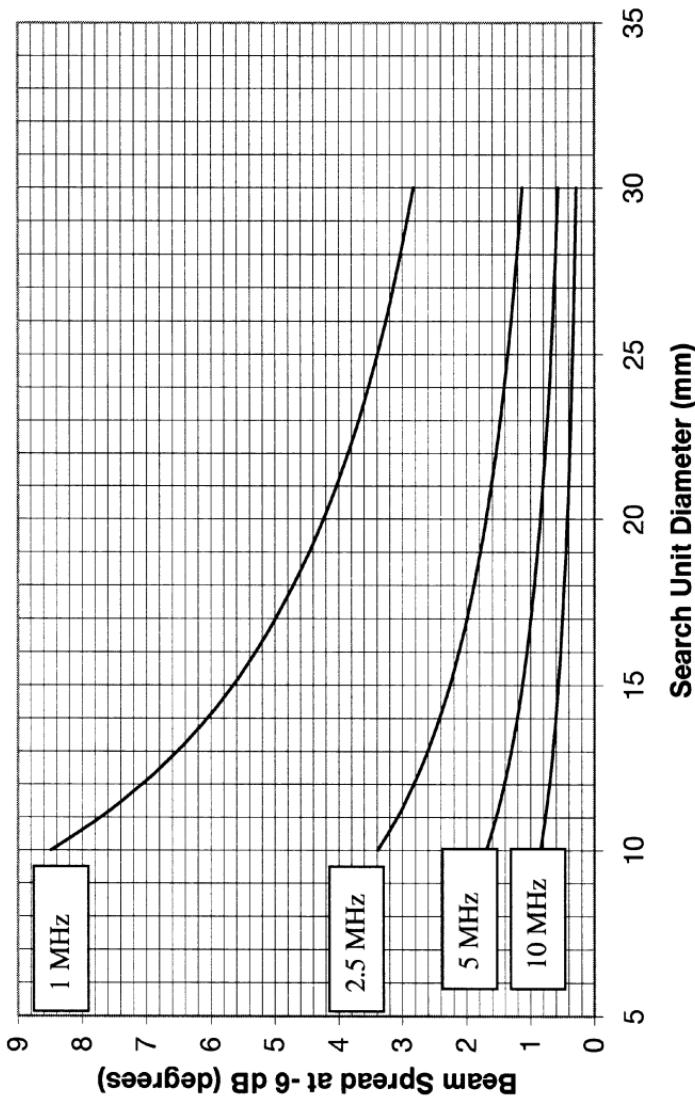


FIG. 2.2 Included angle beam spread in water. Beam spread in other media can be calculated using Eq 2.7.

E. Properties of Crystalline and Ceramic Piezoelectrics

TABLE 2.12 Properties of crystalline and ceramic piezoelectrics [11].

| Material | Longitudinal Wavespeed, v (mm/ μ s) | Dielectric Constant | d_{33} (10^{-12} M/V) | g_{33} (10^{-3} VM/N) | Frequency Constant, (Hz-M) | Density, ρ (g/cm 3) | Longitudinal Acoustic Impedance, Z (10^5 g/cm 2 s) |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Barium Titanate | 5.64 | 1200 | 149 | 14.1 | 2740 | 5.55 | 31.3 |
| PZT-2 | 4.41 | 450 | 152 | 38.1 | 2090 | 7.6 | 33.5 |
| PZT-4 | 4.60 | 1300 | 289 | 26.1 | 2000 | 7.5 | 34.5 |
| PZT-5A | 4.35 | 1700 | 380 | 24.8 | 1890 | 7.75 | 33.7 |
| PZT-5H | 4.56 | 3400 | 593 | 19.7 | 2000 | 7.5 | 34.2 |
| Lead Metaniobate K-81 | 3.05 | 300 | 85 | 32 | 1524 | 6.2 | 18.9 |
| Lead Metaniobate K-83 | 5.48 | 175 | 65 | 42 | 2743 | 4.5 | 24.7 |
| Lead Metaniobate K-85 | 3.35 | 80 | 180 | 27 | 1676 | 5.7 | 19.1 |
| PVDF ^A | 2.20 | 12 | 33 | 339 | 1100 | 1.78 | 3.9 |
| Quartz | 5.66 | 4.5 | 2.3 | NA | 2830 | 6.82 | 38.6 |

^A See Table 2.3 for comparison.

References

1. Data provided by Laust Pedersen, available for download at Specialty Engineering Associates, <http://www.ultrasonic.com/tables/index.htm>
2. Slotwinski, J. A. and Blessing, G. V., "Ultrasonic Measurement of the Dynamic Elastic Moduli of Small Metal Samples," *Journal of Testing and Evaluation*, JTEVA, Vol. 27, No. 2, March 1999, pp. 164–166.
3. http://www.cnde.iastate.edu/ncce/UT_CC/Sec.7.1/Metals.htm1
4. Slotwinski, J. A. and Blessing, G. V., "Ultrasonic NDE of Sprayed Ceramic Coatings," *Review of Progress in Quantitative Nondestructive Evaluation*, Vol. 15B, D. O. Thompson, and D. E. Chimenti, Ed, Plenum Press, New York, 1996, pp. 1613–1620.
5. Greenspan, M. and Tschiegg, C. E., "Tables of the Speed of Sound in Water," *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, Vol. 31, No. 1, January 1959, pp. 75–76.
6. Krautkramer, J. *Ultrasonic Testing of Materials*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1990.
7. McMaster, R. C., *Nondestructive Testing Handbook*, Vol. II, The Ronald Press Company, New York, 1959, p. 43.26.
8. Callister, Jr., W. D., *Materials Science and Engineering, An Introduction*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1994.
9. <http://www.matweb.com>
10. Wolfenden, A., et al., "Dynamic Young's Modulus Measurements in Metallic Materials: Results of an Interlaboratory Testing Program," *Journal of Testing and Evaluation*, JTEVA, Vol. 17, No. 1, January 1989, pp. 2–13.
11. http://www.cnde.iastate.edu/cnde/ut_material_properties/Piezoelectrics.html

Notes:


 3

Radiography

| | |
|--|----|
| A. Energy Sources | 50 |
| Table 3.1 Minimum wavelength vs X-ray tube voltage | 51 |
| Table 3.2 Characteristics of gamma-ray sources | 51 |
| B. Absorption / Attenuation | 51 |
| Tables 3.3a–3.3d Linear attenuation coefficients | 52 |
| Table 3.4 Absorption equivalence of several metals | 55 |
| Table 3.5 Half- and tenth-value layer thicknesses | 56 |
| C. Geometric Unsharpness | 56 |
| Figures 3.1a–3.1b Nomograms for geometric unsharpness | 57 |
| Table 3.6 Maximum geometric unsharpness | 59 |
| Table 3.7 Minimum allowable source-to-film distance | 59 |
| Table 3.8 Gamma-ray sources for various thicknesses | 60 |
| D. Exposure | 60 |
| Table 3.9 Example of reciprocity law failure | 61 |
| Table 3.10 Inverse square law | 62 |
| E. Quality / Sensitivity | 63 |
| Table 3.11 Typical image quality levels | 63 |
| Figure 3.2 Equivalent (penetrometer) sensitivity nomograph | 64 |
| Table 3.12 Wire sizes equivalent to 1T, 2T, and 4T holes | 65 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 3.3 Conversion of 1T holes to wire sensitivity | 66 |
| Figure 3.4 Conversion of 2T holes to wire sensitivity | 67 |
| Table 3.13 Standard wire gages | 68 |
| Table 3.14 Contrast sensitivity gage application | 69 |
| F. Screens | 69 |
| Table 3.15 Lead screen thicknesses | 69 |
| G. Pipe Sizes | 70 |
| Table 3.16 Wall thickness of standard steel pipe | 70 |
| H. List of Selected ASTM Reference Radiographs | 70 |
| References | 72 |

A. Energy Sources

In the generation of **X-rays** with an X-ray tube, the minimum wavelength λ_{\min} that is produced is given by

$$\lambda_{\min} = hc / eV \quad (3.1)$$

where h = Planck's constant, 6.6261×10^{-34} J·s,
 c = speed of light, 2.9979×10^8 m/s,
 e = elementary charge, 1.6022×10^{-19} C, and
 V = the tube voltage.

Therefore,

$$\lambda_{\min} = 1240 / V \text{ nm} \quad (3.2)$$

The wavelength of maximum X-ray emission λ_{peak} is approximately $3/2$ times the minimum wavelength. That is,

$$\lambda_{\text{peak}} \approx 1860 / V \text{ nm} \quad (3.3)$$

Table 3.1 lists λ_{\min} and λ_{peak} as functions of V .

Characteristics of several **gamma-ray** sources used for radiology are provided in Table 3.2.

TABLE 3.1 Minimum wavelength and wavelength of maximum X-ray emission as functions of tube voltage.

| Tube Voltage, kV | Minimum Wavelength, nm | Wavelength of Maximum Emission, ^A nm |
|------------------|------------------------|---|
| 50 | 0.0248 | 0.0372 |
| 100 | 0.0124 | 0.0186 |
| 150 | 0.00827 | 0.0124 |
| 200 | 0.00620 | 0.00930 |
| 300 | 0.00413 | 0.00620 |
| 400 | 0.00310 | 0.00465 |
| 500 | 0.00248 | 0.00372 |
| 1000 | 0.00124 | 0.00186 |
| 2000 | 0.000620 | 0.000930 |
| 4000 | 0.000310 | 0.000465 |
| 6000 | 0.000207 | 0.000310 |
| 10000 | 0.000124 | 0.000186 |
| 15000 | 0.0000827 | 0.000124 |
| 30000 | 0.0000413 | 0.0000620 |

^AApproximate, per equation (3.3).

TABLE 3.2 Characteristics of some gamma-ray sources [1,2].^A

| Isotope | Half-Life | Gamma-Ray Energy, MeV | Dosage Rate | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | R/Ci-h at 1 m | R/Ci-h at 1 ft |
| Cesium 137 | 30 y | 0.662 | 0.32 | 3.4 |
| Cobalt 60 | 5.27 y | 1.17, 1.33 | 1.30 | 14.0 |
| Iridium 192 | 74 d | 0.216 to 0.612 | 0.48 | 5.2 |
| Radium 226 | 1622 y | 0.047 to 2.4 | 0.825 | 8.88 |
| Selenium 75 | 120 d | 0.066 to 0.401 | 0.203 | 2.18 |
| Thulium 170 | 128 d | 0.052, 0.084 | 0.025 | 0.27 |
| Ytterbium 169 | 32 d | 0.063 to 0.308 | 0.125 | 1.34 |

^ANumerals in brackets designate references listed at the end of the chapter.

B. Absorption/Attenuation

The basic law of X-ray absorption is given by

$$I_x = I_0 e^{-\mu x} \quad (3.4)$$

where x is the thickness of the material, I_0 is the incident intensity of radiation, I_x is the transmitted intensity, and μ is the *linear*

absorption coefficient. Its value depends on the material and the X-ray wavelength. Values of μ are listed in Tables 3.3a, 3.3b, 3.3c, and 3.3d for various elements and wavelengths.

Table 3.4 lists the approximate radiographic absorption equivalence of several metals relative to steel.

For a *half-value layer thickness* (HVL)

$$I_x/I_0 = e^{-\mu x} = 1/2 \quad (3.5)$$

and

$$X_{\text{HVL}} = 0.693 / \mu \quad (3.6)$$

Similarly, for a *tenth-value layer thickness* (TVL)

$$X_{\text{TVL}} = 2.303 / \mu \quad (3.7)$$

and for a given wavelength

$$X_{\text{TVL}} = 3.32X_{\text{HVL}} \quad (3.8)$$

Half- and tenth-value layer thicknesses for concrete, lead, and steel are given in Table 3.5 as a function of energy level.

The *mass absorption coefficient*, k , is given by

$$k = \mu / \rho \quad (3.9)$$

where ρ is the density of the material. Densities of materials are tabulated in Chapter 1.

TABLE 3.3a Linear attenuation coefficients of selected elements, cm^{-1} .

| Energy, kV | Aluminum (Z = 13) | Antimony (Z = 51) | Barium (Z = 56) | Beryllium (Z = 4) | Cadmium (Z = 48) | Calcium (Z = 20) | Carbon (Z = 6) |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 50 | 0.964 | 72.8 | 51.8 | 0.280 | 82.5 | 1.54 | 0.413 |
| 100 | 0.459 | 11.6 | 8.16 | 0.242 | 13.1 | 0.399 | 0.340 |
| 150 | 0.373 | 4.06 | 2.87 | 0.217 | 4.77 | 0.257 | 0.300 |
| 200 | 0.329 | 2.22 | 1.51 | 0.198 | 2.63 | 0.211 | 0.273 |
| 300 | 0.281 | 1.10 | 0.703 | 0.172 | 1.35 | 0.172 | 0.238 |
| 400 | 0.250 | 0.768 | 0.469 | 0.155 | 0.969 | 0.151 | 0.212 |
| 500 | 0.228 | 0.616 | 0.366 | 0.141 | 0.793 | 0.136 | 0.194 |
| 1000 | 0.166 | 0.380 | 0.219 | 0.103 | 0.501 | 0.0981 | 0.141 |
| 2000 | 0.116 | 0.271 | 0.153 | 0.0717 | 0.357 | 0.0695 | 0.0986 |
| 4000 | 0.0837 | 0.236 | 0.136 | 0.0484 | 0.308 | 0.0521 | 0.0677 |
| 6000 | 0.0718 | 0.239 | 0.139 | 0.0386 | 0.310 | 0.0465 | 0.0546 |
| 10000 | 0.0621 | 0.257 | 0.152 | 0.0295 | 0.331 | 0.0431 | 0.0433 |
| 15000 | 0.0586 | 0.286 | 0.169 | 0.0246 | 0.365 | 0.0436 | 0.0375 |
| 30000 | 0.0589 | 0.347 | 0.209 | 0.0198 | 0.442 | 0.0465 | 0.0324 |

TABLE 3.3b Linear attenuation coefficients of selected elements, cm^{-1} .

| Energy, kV | Chromium (Z = 24) | Cobalt (Z = 27) | Copper (Z = 29) | Iron (Z = 26) | Lead (Z = 82) | Magnesium (Z = 12) | Manganese (Z = 25) |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 50 | 11.0 | 18.8 | 22.9 | 15.2 | 65.0 | 0.561 | 12.6 |
| 100 | 2.29 | 3.53 | 4.10 | 2.93 | 62.0 | 0.292 | 2.52 |
| 150 | 1.29 | 1.80 | 1.98 | 1.54 | 21.8 | 0.242 | 1.36 |
| 200 | 0.992 | 1.32 | 1.39 | 1.15 | 10.7 | 0.216 | 1.03 |
| 300 | 0.769 | 0.970 | 0.997 | 0.866 | 4.29 | 0.186 | 0.788 |
| 400 | 0.662 | 0.827 | 0.837 | 0.740 | 2.49 | 0.165 | 0.679 |
| 500 | 0.595 | 0.740 | 0.742 | 0.662 | 1.72 | 0.150 | 0.608 |
| 1000 | 0.426 | 0.525 | 0.524 | 0.471 | 0.798 | 0.109 | 0.435 |
| 2000 | 0.302 | 0.374 | 0.374 | 0.334 | 0.524 | 0.0768 | 0.309 |
| 4000 | 0.232 | 0.291 | 0.295 | 0.260 | 0.484 | 0.0548 | 0.238 |
| 6000 | 0.212 | 0.271 | 0.277 | 0.239 | 0.505 | 0.0467 | 0.219 |
| 10000 | 0.202 | 0.264 | 0.272 | 0.233 | 0.570 | 0.0399 | 0.211 |
| 15000 | 0.209 | 0.275 | 0.285 | 0.241 | 0.643 | 0.0374 | 0.217 |
| 30000 | 0.231 | 0.311 | 0.327 | 0.270 | 0.807 | 0.0369 | 0.243 |

TABLE 3.3c Linear attenuation coefficients of selected elements, cm^{-1} .

| Energy, kV | Molybdenum (Z = 42) | Nickel (Z = 28) | Niobium (Z = 41) | Selenium (Z = 34) | Silicon (Z = 14) | Silver (Z = 47) | Tantalum (Z = 73) |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 50 | 69.9 | 21.5 | 55.0 | 18.0 | 1.00 | 96.7 | 71.4 |
| 100 | 11.1 | 3.96 | 8.83 | 3.03 | 0.428 | 15.3 | 69.7 |
| 150 | 4.26 | 1.96 | 3.44 | 1.30 | 0.338 | 5.60 | 24.4 |
| 200 | 2.47 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 0.827 | 0.298 | 3.11 | 12.2 |
| 300 | 1.41 | 1.03 | 1.16 | 0.548 | 0.254 | 1.63 | 5.01 |
| 400 | 1.06 | 0.865 | 0.883 | 0.448 | 0.226 | 1.17 | 3.02 |
| 500 | 0.897 | 0.769 | 0.756 | 0.389 | 0.205 | 0.967 | 2.16 |
| 1000 | 0.593 | 0.543 | 0.500 | 0.269 | 0.149 | 0.621 | 1.08 |
| 2000 | 0.422 | 0.389 | 0.357 | 0.192 | 0.105 | 0.440 | 0.730 |
| 4000 | 0.357 | 0.304 | 0.300 | 0.155 | 0.0757 | 0.378 | 0.674 |
| 6000 | 0.351 | 0.283 | 0.294 | 0.150 | 0.0660 | 0.379 | 0.702 |
| 10000 | 0.367 | 0.279 | 0.308 | 0.152 | 0.0576 | 0.404 | 0.785 |
| 15000 | 0.402 | 0.291 | 0.336 | 0.162 | 0.0550 | 0.445 | 0.890 |
| 30000 | 0.479 | 0.331 | 0.398 | 0.189 | 0.0555 | 0.538 | 1.11 |

TABLE 3.3d Linear attenuation coefficients of selected elements, cm⁻¹.

| Energy, kV | Tin (Z = 50) | Titanium (Z = 22) | Tungsten (Z = 74) | Uranium (Z = 92) | Vanadium (Z = 23) | Zinc (Z = 30) | Zirconium (Z = 40) |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 50 | 76.7 | 5.40 | 82.1 | 146.0 | 7.87 | 20.0 | 38.9 |
| 100 | 12.0 | 1.24 | 81.5 | 23.6 | 1.72 | 3.56 | 6.26 |
| 150 | 4.37 | 0.749 | 28.2 | 46.6 | 1.00 | 1.67 | 2.46 |
| 200 | 2.37 | 0.595 | 14.0 | 22.4 | 0.781 | 1.15 | 1.46 |
| 300 | 1.19 | 0.472 | 5.80 | 8.90 | 0.614 | 0.813 | 0.855 |
| 400 | 0.840 | 0.412 | 3.44 | 5.11 | 0.534 | 0.677 | 0.666 |
| 500 | 0.675 | 0.371 | 2.45 | 3.48 | 0.481 | 0.601 | 0.561 |
| 1000 | 0.419 | 0.266 | 1.22 | 1.46 | 0.346 | 0.423 | 0.378 |
| 2000 | 0.299 | 0.189 | 0.821 | 0.913 | 0.244 | 0.302 | 0.270 |
| 4000 | 0.260 | 0.144 | 0.759 | 0.842 | 0.187 | 0.239 | 0.225 |
| 6000 | 0.262 | 0.130 | 0.797 | 0.881 | 0.170 | 0.225 | 0.221 |
| 10000 | 0.283 | 0.122 | 0.894 | 0.989 | 0.162 | 0.223 | 0.230 |
| 15000 | 0.313 | 0.124 | 1.00 | 1.13 | 0.164 | 0.235 | 0.249 |
| 30000 | 0.382 | 0.136 | 1.26 | 1.41 | 0.181 | 0.270 | 0.296 |

TABLE 3.4 Approximate radiographic absorption equivalence for several metals relative to steel^A (ASTM E 94^B) [3].

| Metal | Energy Level, X-Rays | | | | | | Gamma Rays | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|------|------------|--------|--------|-------|
| | 50 kV | 100 kV | 150 kV | 220 kV | 250 kV | 400 kV | 1 MV | 2 MV | 4 to 25 MV | Ir 192 | Cs 137 | Co 60 |
| Magnesium | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.18 | 0.22 | | | | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Aluminum | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.18 | | | | | | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Aluminum alloy | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Titanium | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Iron/Steel | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Copper | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Zinc | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brass | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inconel X | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monel | 1.7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zirconium | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Lead | 14.0 | 14.0 | 12.0 | | | | 5.0 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| Hafnium | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Uranium | | | | | | | | | | | | |

^AExample: At 220 kV, 1 cm of lead is equivalent to 12 cm of steel in absorption.

^BASTM standards referenced herein are cited at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 3.5 Half- and tenth-value layer thicknesses for concrete, steel, and lead (ASTM E 94) [2–4].

| Energy ^A | Half-Value Layer, mm | | | Tenth-Value Layer, mm | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------|------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| | Concrete | Steel | Lead | Concrete | Steel | Lead |
| 50 kV | 4.32 | | 0.05 | 15.1 | | 0.16 |
| 70 kV | 8.38 | | 0.15 | 27.95 | | 0.5 |
| 100 kV | 15.1 | 1.5 | 0.24 | 50.8 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 125 kV | 20.3 | 2.5 | 0.27 | 66.0 | 8.3 | 0.9 |
| 150 kV | 22.35 | 3.6 | 0.29 | 73.6 | 12. | 0.95 |
| 200 kV | 25.4 | 5.1 | 0.48 | 83.8 | 17. | 1.6 |
| 250 kV | 27.95 | 6.4 | 0.9 | 94.0 | 21. | 3.0 |
| 300 kV | 31.2 | 6.9 | 1.4 | 104.0 | 23. | 4.6 |
| 400 kV | 33.0 | 8.9 | 2.2 | 109.1 | 30. | 7.3 |
| 500 kV | 35.55 | | 3.6 | 116.8 | | 11.9 |
| Ir 192 | 41. | 13. | 6.1 | 140. | 43. | 20. |
| Cs 137 | 48. | | 6.35 | 160. | | 21. |
| 1 MV | 44.45 | 14.5 | 7.9 | 147.1 | 48. | 26.0 |
| 2 MV | 63.5 | 20.3 | 12.7 | 210.4 | 67. | 42.0 |
| Co 60 | 66. | 22. | 12.4 | 220. | 73. | 41. |
| 3 MV | 73.6 | | 14.7 | 241.2 | | 48.5 |
| 4 MV | 91.4 | 25.4 | 16.5 | 304.5 | 84. | 54.8 |
| 6 MV | 104.0 | 29.2 | 17.0 | 348.0 | 97. | 56.6 |
| 10 MV | 116.8 | 31.8 | 16.5 | 388.5 | 106. | 55.0 |
| 16 MV | | 33.0 | | | 110. | |
| 20 MV | | 38. | | | 130. | |

^AApproximate values determined at high filtration.

C. Geometric Unsharpness

$$U_g = F(t/d_0) \quad (3.10)$$

where U_g = geometric unsharpness, mm (in.),

F = focal spot size, mm (in.),

t = specimen-to-film distance, measured from the source side of the specimen, mm (in.), and

d_0 = source-to-specimen distance, mm (in.)

Values of geometric unsharpness U_g may be determined from the nomograms in Figs. 3.1a and 3.1b.

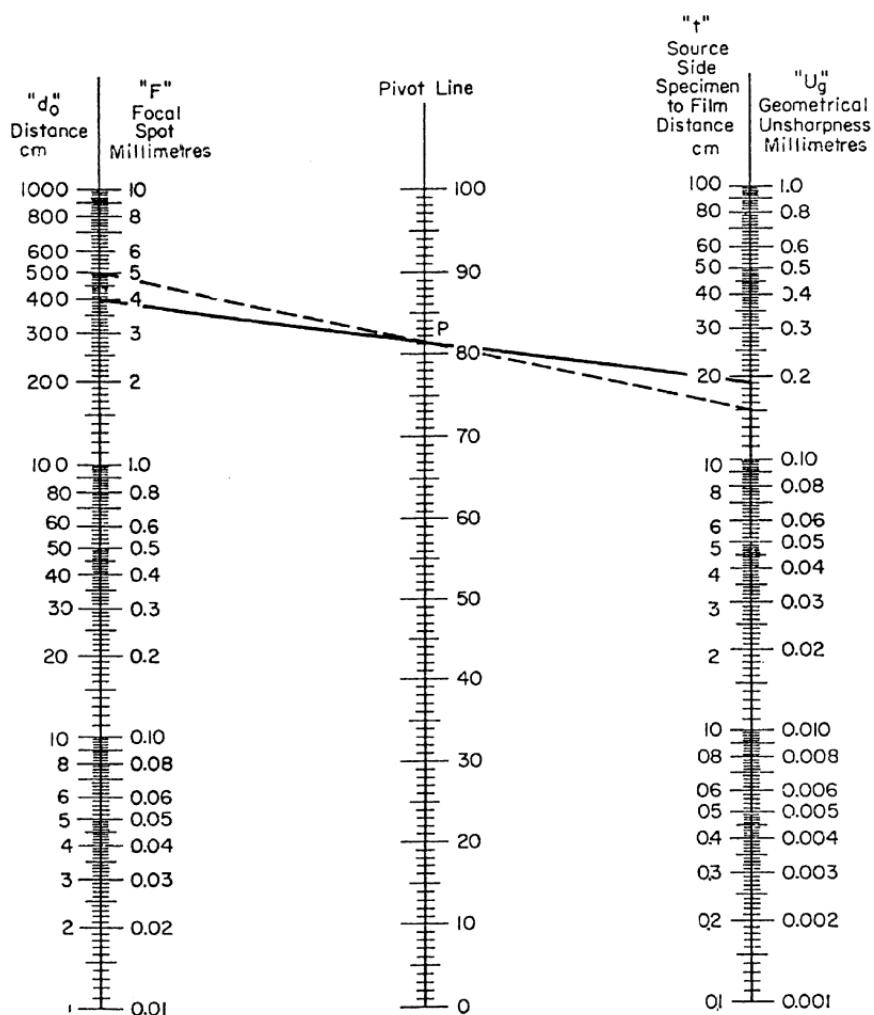


FIG. 3.1a Nomogram for determining geometrical unsharpness in metric units (ASTM E 94).

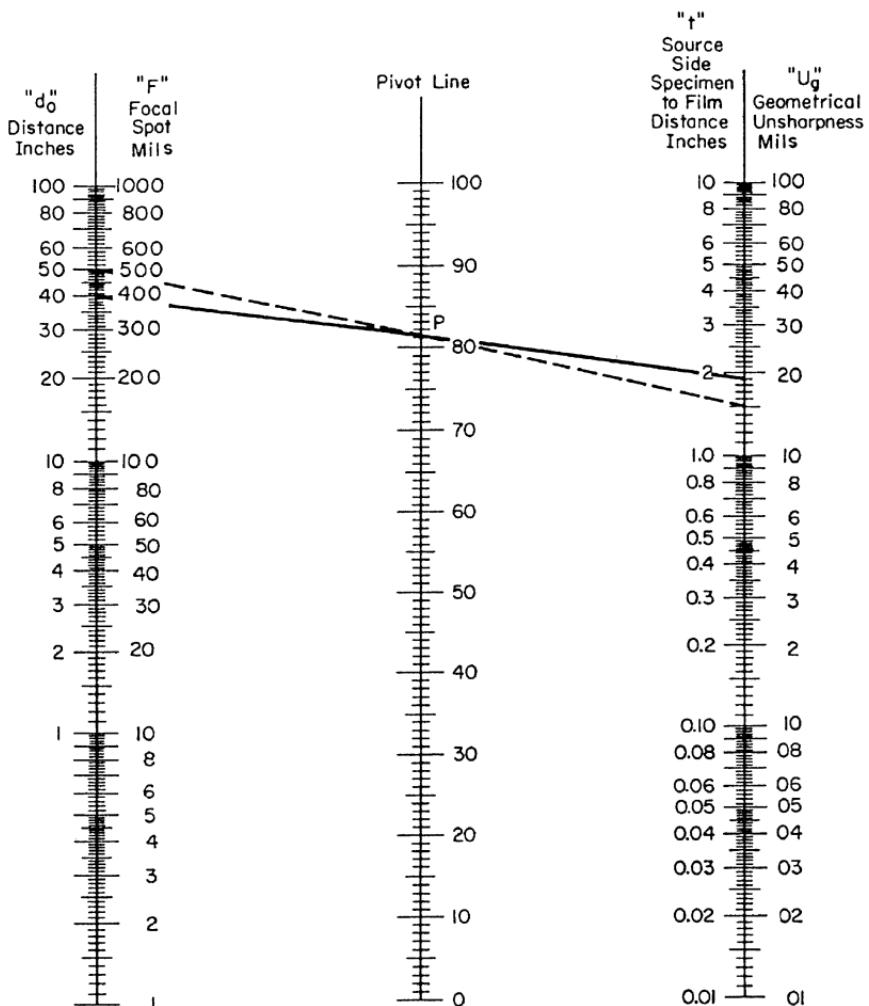


FIG. 3.1b Nomogram for determining geometrical unsharpness in inches (ASTM E 94).

Unless otherwise specified, geometric unsharpness should not exceed the following values (ASTM E 1032 and E 1416).

TABLE 3.6 Maximum geometric unsharpness.

| Material Thickness | Max U_g , in. (mm) |
|--|----------------------|
| Under 2 in. (50 mm) | 0.020 (0.50) |
| 2 through 3 in. (50 through 75 mm) | 0.030 (0.75) |
| Over 3 through 4 in. (75 through 100 mm) | 0.040 (1.00) |
| Over 4 in. (100 mm) | 0.070 (1.75) |

The source-to-film distance, SFD , is given by

$$SFD = d_0 + t = (FT/U_g) + t \quad (3.11)$$

Calculate the minimum allowable source-to-film distance using the following values of U_g as a minimum (ASTM E 1742).

TABLE 3.7 Minimum allowable source-to-film distance.

| Material Thickness, mm | U_g , mm |
|------------------------|------------|
| 0 to 51 | 0.51 |
| 51 through 102 | 0.76 |
| Over 102 | 1.02 |

With gamma-ray radiography the energy cannot be adjusted to accommodate material thickness. Rather, it is necessary to change the source to one that emits rays of more suitable energy. Table 3.8 provides a guide for steel.

TABLE 3.8 Suitable gamma-ray sources for various steel thicknesses [5].

| Source | High-Sensitivity Technique | | Low-Sensitivity Technique | |
|--------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | mm | in. | mm | in. |
| Ir-192 | 18 to 80 | 0.7 to 3 | 6 to 100 | 0.25 to 4 |
| Cs-137 | 30 to 100 | 1.2 to 4 | 20 to 120 | 0.8 to 5 |
| Co-60 | 50 to 150 | 2 to 6 | 30 to 200 | 1.2 to 8 |
| Yb-169 | 2 to 12 | 0.08 to 0.5 | 1 to 15 | 0.04 to 0.6 |
| Tm-170 | 2 to 12 | 0.08 to 0.5 | 1 to 15 | 0.04 to 0.6 |

D. Exposure

$$E = mt \quad (3.12)$$

where E = exposure

m = tube current for X-rays, or source activity in curies for gamma rays, and

t = time.

This equation expresses the *reciprocity law*, that is, for a given exposure the tube current (or the source activity) and the time of exposure are inversely related. This law applies for direct X-ray (or gamma-ray) and lead screen exposures. However, when exposures are made with fluorescent intensifying screens, the law is not quite accurate. An example of the *failure of the reciprocity law* is given in Table 3.9.

Amount of enlargement is given by

$$S_o / S_i = D_o / D_i \quad (3.13)$$

TABLE 3.9 Example of reciprocity law failure with use of fluorescent intensifying screens.^A

| Change in: tube current, m_2/m_1 , or intensity, I_2/I_1 | Corresponding change in exposure time according to the reciprocity law, $(t_2/t_1)_{\text{predicted}}$ | Approximate actual change in exposure time to achieve equal exposure, $(t_2/t_1)_{\text{actual}}$ |
|---|---|--|
| 4.0 | 0.25 | 0.1 |
| 2.2 | 0.45 | 0.2 |
| 1.6 | 0.63 | 0.5 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 0.63 | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| 0.45 | 2.2 | 4.0 |
| 0.25 | 4.0 | 8.0 |

^ABased on data in [3].

where S_o = object size,

S_i = image size,

D_o = object-to-source distance, and

D_i = image-to-source distance.

The *inverse square law* is given by

$$I_1/I_2 = (D_2)^2 / (D_1)^2 \quad (3.14)$$

where I = intensity, and

D = distance.

A tabulation of the inverse square law for selected distances is given in Table 3.10.

TABLE 3.10 Inverse square law^A: Ratio of intensities I_2/I_1 .

| D_1 , cm | D_2 , cm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | 150 | 160 | 170 | 180 | 190 | 200 |
| 50 | 1.00 | 0.69 | 0.51 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 60 | 1.44 | 1.00 | 0.73 | 0.56 | 0.44 | 0.36 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.09 |
| 70 | 1.96 | 1.36 | 1.00 | 0.77 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 0.40 | 0.27 | 0.29 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| 80 | 2.56 | 1.78 | 1.31 | 1.00 | 0.79 | 0.64 | 0.53 | 0.44 | 0.38 | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 |
| 90 | 3.24 | 2.25 | 1.65 | 1.27 | 1.00 | 0.81 | 0.67 | 0.56 | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.32 | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.20 |
| 100 | 4.00 | 2.78 | 2.04 | 1.56 | 1.23 | 1.00 | 0.82 | 0.69 | 0.59 | 0.51 | 0.44 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.25 |
| 110 | 4.84 | 3.36 | 2.47 | 1.89 | 1.49 | 1.21 | 1.00 | 0.84 | 0.72 | 0.62 | 0.54 | 0.47 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.34 | 0.28 |
| 120 | 5.76 | 4.00 | 2.94 | 2.25 | 1.78 | 1.44 | 1.19 | 1.00 | 0.85 | 0.73 | 0.64 | 0.56 | 0.50 | 0.44 | 0.40 | 0.36 |
| 130 | 6.76 | 4.69 | 3.45 | 2.64 | 2.09 | 1.69 | 1.40 | 1.17 | 1.00 | 0.86 | 0.75 | 0.66 | 0.58 | 0.52 | 0.47 | 0.42 |
| 140 | 7.84 | 5.44 | 4.00 | 3.06 | 2.42 | 1.96 | 1.62 | 1.36 | 1.16 | 1.00 | 0.87 | 0.77 | 0.68 | 0.60 | 0.54 | 0.49 |
| 150 | 9.00 | 6.25 | 4.59 | 3.52 | 2.78 | 2.25 | 1.86 | 1.56 | 1.33 | 1.15 | 1.00 | 0.88 | 0.78 | 0.69 | 0.62 | 0.56 |
| 160 | 10.24 | 7.11 | 5.22 | 4.00 | 3.16 | 2.56 | 2.12 | 1.80 | 1.51 | 1.31 | 1.14 | 1.00 | 0.86 | 0.79 | 0.71 | 0.64 |
| 170 | 11.56 | 8.03 | 5.90 | 4.52 | 3.21 | 2.89 | 2.39 | 2.01 | 1.71 | 1.47 | 1.28 | 1.14 | 1.00 | 0.89 | 0.80 | 0.72 |
| 180 | 12.96 | 9.00 | 6.61 | 5.06 | 4.00 | 3.24 | 2.68 | 2.25 | 1.92 | 1.65 | 1.44 | 1.27 | 1.12 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.81 |
| 190 | 14.44 | 10.02 | 7.37 | 5.64 | 4.46 | 3.61 | 2.98 | 2.51 | 2.14 | 1.84 | 1.60 | 1.41 | 1.25 | 1.11 | 1.00 | 0.90 |
| 200 | 16.00 | 11.11 | 8.26 | 6.25 | 4.94 | 4.00 | 3.31 | 2.78 | 2.37 | 2.04 | 1.78 | 1.56 | 1.38 | 1.23 | 1.11 | 1.00 |

^AExample: If $D_1 = 80$ cm and $D_2 = 150$ cm, then $I_2/I_1 = 0.28$.

E. Quality/Sensitivity

Typical image quality levels using *hole-type IQIs* are as follows (ASTM E 1025):

TABLE 3.11 Typical image quality levels.

| Image Quality Levels | IQI Thickness | Minimum Perceptible Hole Diameter | Equivalent IQI Sensitivity, % ^A |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Standard image quality levels | | | |
| 2-1T | 2% of specimen | 1T | 1.4 |
| 2-2T | 2% of specimen | 2T | 2.0 |
| 2-4T | 2% of specimen | 4T | 2.8 |
| Special image quality levels | | | |
| 1-1T | 1% of specimen | 1T | 0.7 |
| 1-2T | 1% of specimen | 2T | 1.0 |
| 4-2T | 4% of specimen | 2T | 4.0 |

^AEquivalent IQI sensitivity is that thickness of the IQI, expressed as a percentage of the part thickness, in which the 2T hole would be visible under the same conditions.

Equivalent IQI (penetrometer) sensitivity (EPS) may be calculated with the following relation (using consistent inch or millimeter units)

$$\alpha = (100 / X) (TH / 2)^{1/2} \quad (3.15)$$

where α = equivalent IQI sensitivity, %,
 X = section thickness to be examined,
 T = IQI thickness, and
 H = hole diameter.

Alternatively, calculate the percentages

$$A = 100T / X \text{ and } B = 100H / X \quad (3.16)$$

Then proceed to the nomograph in Fig. 3.2 and draw a line joining the A value and the B value. Read the EPS value, in percent, off the center scale where the line crosses it.

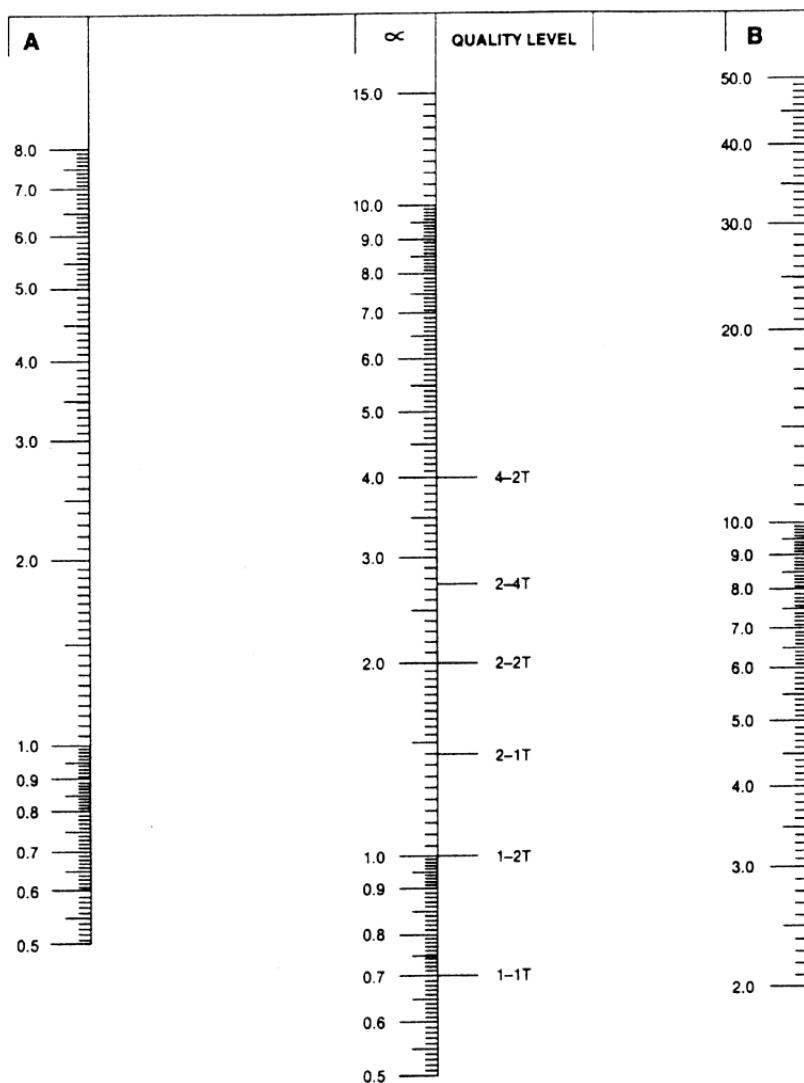


FIG. 3.2 Equivalent IQI (penetrometer) sensitivity nomograph (ASTM E 1025).

Table 3.12 provides a list of various hole-type image quality indicators (IQIs) and the diameters of wires of corresponding equivalent penetrometer sensitivity (EPS) with the applicable 1T, 2T, and 4T holes in the plaque.

TABLE 3.12 Wire sizes equivalent to corresponding 1T, 2T, and 4T holes in various hole-type plaques (ASTM E 747).

| Plaque Thickness, in. (mm) | Plaque IQI Identification Number | Diameter of Wire with EPS of Hole in Plaque, in. (mm) | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---------------|---------------|
| | | 1T | 2T | 4T |
| 0.005 (0.13) | 5 | | 0.0038 (0.09) | 0.006 (0.15) |
| 0.006 (0.16) | 6 | | 0.004 (0.10) | 0.0067 (0.18) |
| 0.008 (0.20) | 8 | 0.0032 (0.08) | 0.005 (0.13) | 0.008 (0.20) |
| 0.009 (0.23) | 9 | 0.0035 (0.09) | 0.0056 (0.14) | 0.009 (0.23) |
| 0.010 (0.25) | 10 | 0.004 (0.10) | 0.006 (0.15) | 0.010 (0.25) |
| 0.012 (0.30) | 12 | 0.005 (0.13) | 0.008 (0.20) | 0.012 (0.28) |
| 0.015 (0.38) | 15 | 0.0065 (0.16) | 0.010 (0.25) | 0.016 (0.41) |
| 0.017 (0.43) | 17 | 0.0076 (0.19) | 0.012 (0.28) | 0.020 (0.51) |
| 0.020 (0.51) | 20 | 0.010 (0.25) | 0.015 (0.38) | 0.025 (0.63) |
| 0.025 (0.64) | 25 | 0.013 (0.33) | 0.020 (0.51) | 0.032 (0.81) |
| 0.030 (0.76) | 30 | 0.016 (0.41) | 0.025 (0.63) | 0.040 (1.02) |
| 0.035 (0.89) | 35 | 0.020 (0.51) | 0.032 (0.81) | 0.050 (1.27) |
| 0.040 (1.02) | 40 | 0.025 (0.63) | 0.040 (1.02) | 0.063 (1.57) |
| 0.050 (1.27) | 50 | 0.032 (0.81) | 0.050 (1.27) | 0.080 (2.03) |
| 0.060 (1.52) | 60 | 0.040 (1.02) | 0.063 (1.57) | 0.100 (2.54) |
| 0.070 (1.78) | 70 | 0.050 (1.27) | 0.080 (2.03) | 0.126 (3.20) |
| 0.080 (2.03) | 80 | 0.063 (1.57) | 0.100 (2.54) | 0.160 (4.06) |
| 0.100 (2.5) | 100 | 0.080 (2.03) | 0.126 (3.20) | 0.200 (5.08) |
| 0.120 (3.05) | 120 | 0.100 (2.54) | 0.160 (4.06) | 0.250 (6.35) |
| 0.140 (3.56) | 140 | 0.126 (3.20) | 0.200 (5.08) | 0.320 (8.13) |
| 0.160 (4.06) | 160 | 0.160 (4.06) | 0.250 (6.35) | |
| 0.200 (5.08) | 200 | 0.200 (5.08) | 0.320 (8.13) | |
| 0.240 (6.10) | 240 | 0.250 (6.35) | | |
| 0.280 (7.11) | 280 | 0.320 (8.13) | | |

Other equivalencies between wire- and hole-type IQIs may be calculated with the relation

$$F^3 d^3 l = T^2 H^2 (\pi / 4) \quad (3.17)$$

where F = form factor for wire, 0.79,

d = wire diameter, mm (in.)

l = effective length of wire, 7.6 mm (0.3 in.),

T = plaque thickness, mm (in.), and
 H = diameter of hole, mm (in.).

Figures 3.3 and 3.4 are conversion charts for hole-type IQIs containing 1T and 2T holes to wires. The sensitivities are given as a percentage of the specimen thickness.

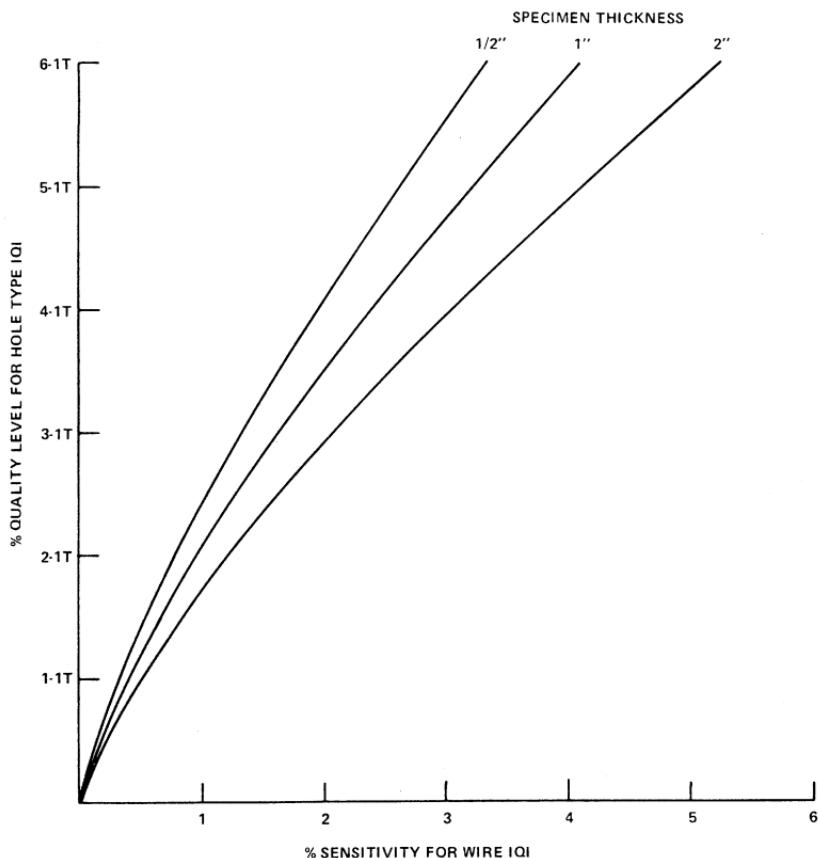


FIG. 3.3 Conversion chart for 1T quality level holes to % wire sensitivity (ASTM E 747).

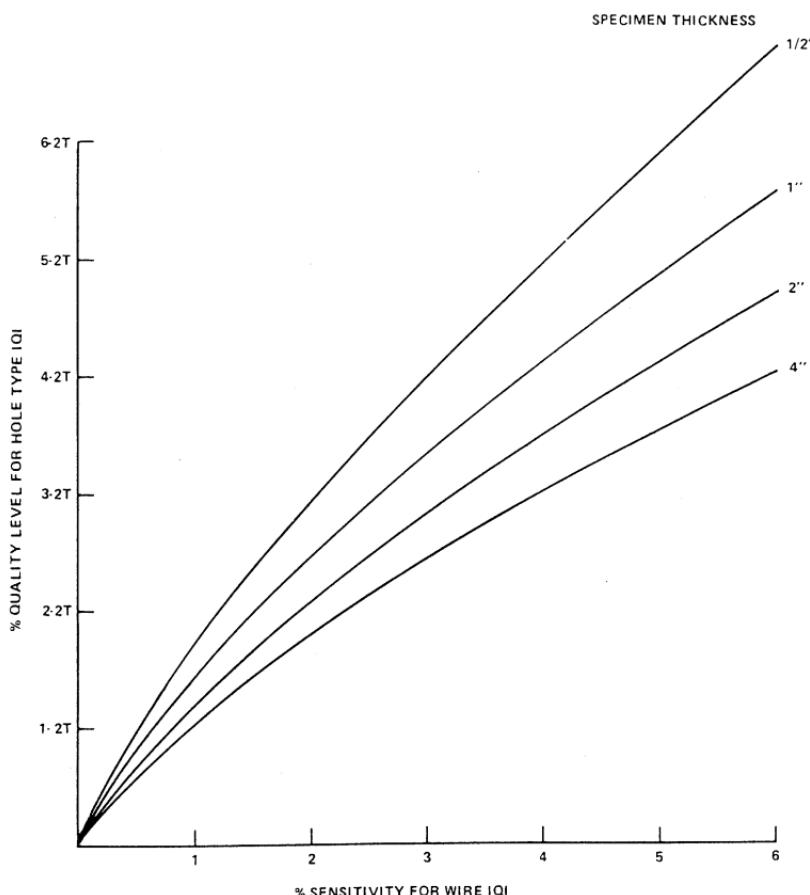


FIG. 3.4 Conversion chart for 2T quality level holes to % wire sensitivity (ASTM E 747).

Wires are generally available only in discrete sizes as listed in Table 3.13.

TABLE 3.13 Standard wire gages.

| Gage No. | AWG/B&S Gage for Nonferrous Wire | | USA Steel Wire Gage | |
|----------|--|--------|------------------------|--------|
| | mm | in. | mm | in. |
| 00 | 9.27 | 0.365 | 8.41 | 0.331 |
| 0 | 8.25 | 0.325 | 7.79 | 0.306 |
| 1 | 7.35 | 0.289 | 7.19 | 0.283 |
| 2 | 6.54 | 0.258 | 6.65 | 0.262 |
| 3 | 5.83 | 0.229 | 6.19 | 0.244 |
| 4 | 5.19 | 0.204 | 5.72 | 0.225 |
| 5 | 4.62 | 0.182 | 5.26 | 0.207 |
| 6 | 4.11 | 0.162 | 4.88 | 0.192 |
| 7 | 3.67 | 0.144 | 4.50 | 0.177 |
| 8 | 3.26 | 0.128 | 4.11 | 0.162 |
| 9 | 2.91 | 0.114 | 3.77 | 0.143 |
| 10 | 2.59 | 0.102 | 3.43 | 0.135 |
| 11 | 2.30 | 0.091 | 3.06 | 0.120 |
| 12 | 2.05 | 0.081 | 2.68 | 0.106 |
| 13 | 1.83 | 0.072 | 2.32 | 0.092 |
| 14 | 1.63 | 0.064 | 2.03 | 0.080 |
| 15 | 1.45 | 0.057 | 1.83 | 0.072 |
| 16 | 1.29 | 0.051 | 1.59 | 0.062 |
| 17 | 1.15 | 0.045 | 1.37 | 0.054 |
| 18 | 1.02 | 0.040 | 1.21 | 0.048 |
| 19 | 0.91 | 0.036 | 1.04 | 0.041 |
| 20 | 0.81 | 0.032 | 0.88 | 0.035 |
| 21 | 0.72 | 0.028 | 0.81 | 0.032 |
| 22 | 0.64 | 0.025 | 0.73 | 0.029 |
| 23 | 0.57 | 0.023 | 0.66 | 0.026 |
| 24 | 0.51 | 0.020 | 0.58 | 0.023 |
| 25 | 0.45 | 0.018 | 0.52 | 0.020 |
| 26 | 0.40 | 0.016 | 0.46 | 0.018 |
| 27 | 0.36 | 0.014 | 0.44 | 0.017 |
| 28 | 0.32 | 0.013 | 0.41 | 0.016 |
| 29 | 0.29 | 0.011 | 0.38 | 0.015 |
| 30 | 0.25 | 0.010 | 0.36 | 0.014 |
| 31 | 0.23 | 0.0089 | 0.34 | 0.0132 |
| 32 | 0.20 | 0.0080 | 0.33 | 0.0128 |
| 33 | 0.18 | 0.0071 | 0.30 | 0.0118 |
| 34 | 0.16 | 0.0063 | 0.26 | 0.0104 |
| 35 | 0.14 | 0.0056 | 0.24 | 0.0095 |
| 36 | 0.13 | 0.0050 | 0.23 | 0.0090 |
| 37 | 0.11 | 0.0045 | 0.22 | 0.0085 |
| 38 | 0.10 | 0.0040 | 0.20 | 0.0080 |
| 39 | 0.09 | 0.0035 | 0.19 | 0.0075 |
| 40 | 0.08 | 0.0031 | 0.18 | 0.0070 |

The proper *contrast sensitivity gages* (ASTM E 1647) to be used with various material thicknesses are given in Table 3.14.

TABLE 3.14 Contrast sensitivity gage application.

| Gage Size | Use on Thicknesses |
|-----------|--|
| 1 | Up to 1.5 in. (38 mm) |
| 2 | Over 1.5 in. (38 mm) to 3.0 in. (76 mm) |
| 3 | Over 3.0 in. (76 mm) to 6.0 in. (152 mm) |
| 4 | Over 6.0 in. (152 mm) |

F. Screens

Recommended lead screen thicknesses (ASTM E 1742) are as shown here:

TABLE 3.15 Lead screen thicknesses.

| kV Range | Front Screen Maximum, in. | Back Screen Minimum, in. |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0 to 150 kV | 0.000 | 0.005 (0.13 mm) |
| 150 to 200 kV and Ir 192 | 0.005 (0.13 mm) | 0.005 (0.13 mm) |
| 200 kV to 2 MV and Co 60 | 0.005 to 0.010 (0.13 to 0.25 mm) | 0.010 (0.25 mm) |
| 2 to 4 MV | 0.010 (0.25 mm) | 0.010 (0.25 mm) |
| 4 to 10 MV | 0.010 to 0.030 (0.25 to 0.76 mm) | 0.010 (0.25 mm) |
| 10 to 25 MV | 0.010 to 0.050 (0.25 to 1.3 mm) | 0.010 (0.25 mm) |

G. Pipe Sizes

TABLE 3.16 Wall thickness of standard steel pipe.

| Nominal Size, in. | Outside Diameter | | Wall Thickness | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-------|--|-----|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| | | | Standard Weight Pipe (Schedule 40) | | Extra Strong Pipe (Schedule 80) | | Double Extra Strong Pipe (Schedule 160) | |
| | in. | mm. | in. | mm | in. | mm | in. | mm |
| 1/8 | 0.405 | 10.3 | 0.068 | 1.7 | 0.095 | 2.4 | | |
| 1/4 | 0.504 | 12.8 | 0.088 | 2.2 | 0.119 | 3.0 | | |
| 5/8 | 0.675 | 17.1 | 0.091 | 2.3 | 0.126 | 3.2 | | |
| 1/2 | 0.840 | 21.3 | 0.109 | 2.8 | 0.147 | 3.7 | 0.294 | 7.5 |
| 3/4 | 1.105 | 28.1 | 0.113 | 2.9 | 0.154 | 3.9 | 0.308 | 7.8 |
| 1 | 1.315 | 33.4 | 0.133 | 3.4 | 0.179 | 4.5 | 0.358 | 9.1 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.660 | 42.2 | 0.140 | 3.6 | 0.191 | 4.9 | 0.382 | 9.7 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.900 | 48.3 | 0.145 | 3.7 | 0.200 | 5.1 | 0.400 | 10.2 |
| 2 | 2.375 | 60.3 | 0.154 | 3.9 | 0.218 | 5.5 | 0.436 | 11.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.875 | 73.0 | 0.203 | 5.2 | 0.276 | 7.0 | 0.552 | 14.0 |
| 3 | 3.500 | 88.9 | 0.216 | 5.5 | 0.300 | 7.6 | 0.600 | 15.2 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.000 | 101.6 | 0.226 | 5.7 | 0.318 | 8.1 | 0.636 | 16.2 |
| 4 | 4.500 | 114.3 | 0.237 | 6.0 | 0.337 | 8.6 | 0.674 | 17.1 |
| 4 1/2 | 5.000 | 127.0 | 0.247 | 6.3 | 0.355 | 9.0 | 0.710 | 18.0 |
| 5 | 5.563 | 141.3 | 0.258 | 6.6 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.750 | 19.1 |
| 6 | 6.625 | 168.3 | 0.280 | 7.1 | 0.432 | 11.0 | 0.864 | 21.9 |
| 7 | 7.625 | 193.7 | 0.301 | 7.6 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.875 | 22.2 |
| 8 | 8.625 | 219.1 | 0.322 | 8.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.875 | 22.2 |
| 9 | 9.625 | 244.5 | 0.342 | 8.7 | 0.500 | 12.7 | | |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273.1 | 0.365 | 9.3 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 1.000 | 25.4 |
| 11 | 11.75 | 298.5 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.500 | 12.7 | | |
| 12 | 12.75 | 323.9 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 1.000 | 25.4 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 355.6 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.500 | 12.7 | | |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406.4 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.500 | 12.7 | | |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457.2 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.500 | 12.7 | | |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508.0 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.500 | 12.7 | | |
| 22 | 22.00 | 558.8 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.500 | 12.7 | | |
| 24 | 24.00 | 609.6 | 0.375 | 9.5 | 0.500 | 12.7 | | |

H. List of Selected ASTM Reference Radiographs

E 155 Aluminum and Magnesium Castings

E 186 Heavy-Walled [2 to 4 1/2-in. (51 to 114-mm)] Steel Castings

E 192 Investment Steel Castings for Aerospace Applications

E 272 High-Strength Copper-Base and Nickel-Copper Alloy Castings

E 280 Heavy-Walled [4½ to 12-in. (114 to 305-mm)] Steel Castings

E 310 Tin Bronze Castings

E 390 Steel Fusion Welds

E 446 Steel Castings up to 2 in. (51 mm) in Thickness

E 505 Aluminum and Magnesium Die Castings

E 689 Ductile Iron Castings

E 802 Gray Iron Castings Up to 4½ in. (114 mm) in Thickness

E 1320 Titanium Castings

E 1648 Aluminum Fusion Welds

References

1. Ewert, U. and Stade, J., "Comparative Analysis of Image Quality from X-Ray Radiography and Gamma Radiography Using Selenium 75 and Iridium 192," *Materials Evaluation*, Vol. 57, No. 2, American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Columbus, OH, February 1999.
2. Bryant, L. E. and McIntire, P., Eds. *Nondestructive Testing Handbook*, 2nd ed., Vol. 3: *Radiography and Radiation Testing*, American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Columbus, OH, 1985.
3. Aman, J. K., Corney, G. M., McBride, D., and Turner, R. E., *Radiography Fundamentals I*, C5L9, Metals Engineering Institute, Metals Park, OH, 1973.
4. Morgan, R. H. and Corrigan, K. E., Eds., *Handbook of Radiology*, Year Book Publishers, Chicago, 1955.
5. Halmshaw, R., *Non-Destructive Testing*, E. Arnold, London, 1987.

ASTM Standards Cited in this Chapter¹

E 94 Guide for Radiographic Testing

E 747 Practice for Design, Manufacture, and Material Grouping Classification of Wire Image Quality Indicators (IQI) Used for Radiology

E 1025 Practice for Design, Manufacture, and Material Grouping Classification of Hole-Type Image Quality Indicators (IQI) Used for Radiology

E 1032 Test Method for Radiographic Examination of Weldments

E 1416 Test Method for Radioscopic Examination of Weldments

E 1647 Practice for Determining Contrast Sensitivity in Radioscopy

E 1742 Practice for Radiographic Examination

¹All of these standards are from the *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Volume 03.03, *Nondestructive Testing*, 2000.

Notes:

Electromagnetic Testing¹

David Mackintosh²

| | | |
|----|---|----|
| A. | Symbols and Units | 77 |
| | Table 4.1 Common symbols and units for electromagnetic testing | 77 |
| B. | Quantities and Conversion Equations for Electromagnetic Testing | 78 |
| C. | Notes on Terminology for Electromagnetic Testing | 79 |
| D. | Standard Depth of Penetration | 80 |
| | Table 4.2 Standard depth of penetration | 81 |
| | Figure 4.1 Amplitude attenuation by skin depth theory | 82 |
| | Figure 4.2 Standard depth of penetration for selected materials | 83 |
| E. | Estimating Operating Frequency | 84 |
| F. | Useful Equations for Electromagnetic Testing | 85 |
| G. | Electrical and Electromagnetic Properties of Metals and Alloys | 90 |
| | Table 4.3 Electrical properties of common metals and alloys | 90 |

¹In this chapter, the term “electromagnetic testing” is used to refer to both conventional eddy current testing and remote field testing (RFT). Table 4.5 is for reference in wire rope testing.

²Russell NDE Systems Inc., 4909 75 Ave., Edmonton AB, Canada T6B 2S3.

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 4.4 Electromagnetic properties of selected carbon steels | 95 |
| H. Wire Rope | 96 |
| Table 4.5 Approximate metallic areas and masses of one-inch rope of various constructions | 96 |
| References | 97 |
| Sources | 97 |

A. Symbols and Units

TABLE 4.1 Common symbols and units for electromagnetic testing.

| Quantity | Symbol | SI Unit and Abbreviation | Other Units Frequently Used in Electromagnetic Testing |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|
| Distance or thickness | x | meter (m) | inch, or millimeter (mm) |
| Diameter | D | meter (m) | inch, or millimeter (mm) |
| Standard depth of penetration | δ | meter (m) | inch, or millimeter (mm) |
| Sample thickness or testing depth | τ | meter (m) | inch, or millimeter (mm) |
| Probe travel speed | v | meter per second (m/s) | inch per second (ips), or millimeter per second (mm/s) |
| Frequency | f | hertz (Hz) | — |
| Digital sample rate | r | — | samples per second |
| Electric potential difference or emf* | E | volt (V) | — |
| Electric current | I | ampere (A) | — |
| Capacitance | C | farad (F) | — |
| Inductance | L | henry (H) | — |
| Impedance | Z | ohm (Ω) | — |
| Resistance | R | ohm (Ω) | — |
| Inductive reactance | X_L | ohm (Ω) | — |
| Capacitive reactance | X_C | ohm (Ω) | — |
| Conductivity | σ | siemens per meter (S/m) | percent international annealed copper standard (%IACS) |
| Resistivity | ρ | ohm · meter ($\Omega \cdot m$) | microohm · centimeter ($\mu\Omega \cdot cm$) |
| Magnetic flux | Φ | weber (W) | — |
| Magnetic flux density | B | tesla (T) | gauss (G) |
| Magnetic field strength | H | ampere per meter (A/m) | oersted (Oe) |
| Magnetic permeability | μ | henry per meter (H/m) | — |
| Phase or indication angle | θ | radians (rad) | degrees ($^{\circ}$) |
| Phase lag | β | radians (rad) | degrees ($^{\circ}$) |
| Angular frequency | ω | radians per second (rad/s) | — |
| Fill factor | η | — | [dimensionless] |
| Amplitude attenuation factor | a | — | [dimensionless] |

Notes on Table 4.1:

- Greek letters used are β = beta, δ = delta, η = eta, θ = theta, μ = mu, π = pi, ρ = rho, σ = sigma, τ = tau, Φ = uppercase phi, ω = omega.
- *emf is “electromotive force.”

B. Quantities and Conversion Equations for Electromagnetic Testing

The symbol “=” indicates that two quantities are exactly equal by definition; “≈” indicates that a quantity has been rounded to a convenient value.

Fundamental mathematical constants:

$$\pi \approx 3.14159$$

$$e \approx 2.71828 \text{ (base of natural logarithms)}$$

Permeability, μ :

$$\text{Permeability of vacuum } \mu_0 = 4\pi \times 10^{-7} \text{ H/m} \approx 1.2566 \times 10^{-6} \text{ H/m}$$

In a vacuum, relative permeability $\mu_r = 1$ (dimensionless quantity)

Length or distance:

$$1 \text{ in.} = 2.54 \text{ cm} = 0.0254 \text{ m (exact)}$$

Conductivity, σ :

International Annealed Copper Standard (IACS):

$$100\% \text{ IACS} \approx 5.800 \times 10^5 \text{ S/m}$$

Resistivity, ρ :

$$1 \Omega \cdot \text{m} = 10^8 \mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$$

Conductivity, σ , and resistivity, ρ :

$$\sigma = \frac{1}{\rho}; \quad \rho = \frac{1}{\sigma}$$

where σ is conductivity, S/m

ρ is resistivity, $\Omega \cdot \text{m}$.

$$\rho \approx \frac{1}{(0.0058)\sigma} \approx \frac{172.41}{\sigma},$$

$$\sigma \approx \frac{1}{(0.0058)\rho} \approx \frac{172.41}{\rho},$$

where σ is conductivity, %IACS
 ρ is resistivity, $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$.

Magnetic flux density, B :

$$1 \text{ T} = 10^4 \text{ G}$$

Magnetic field strength, H :

$$1 \text{ A/m} = 4\pi \times 10^{-3} \text{ Oe} \approx 0.012566 \text{ Oe}$$

Angle:

$$1 \text{ radian} = 180/\pi \text{ degrees} \approx 57.3^\circ$$

C. Notes on Terminology for Electromagnetic Testing

There is a lack of consensus on terminology among many textbooks on magnetics and electromagnetic testing. This section is intended to help the reader deal with the confusion.

SI and CGS Systems

- SI is the universal abbreviation for the “International System of Units.”
- Units of gauss and oersted are associated with the CGS (centimeter-gram-second) system.

Magnetic Fields

- *Magnetic flux density, B , is also often referred to as magnetic induction.*
- *Magnetic field strength, H , is also often referred to as magnetic field, magnetic field intensity, or magnetizing force.*
- In informal usage, and even in some texts, the term *magnetic field* may refer to either B or H .

Magnetic Permeability

- The modern symbol for *permeability* of vacuum is μ_0 . The modern symbol for *relative permeability* is μ_r , a dimensionless quantity.

- In informal usage, and even in some texts, the term *permeability* may refer to the *relative permeability*, μ_r .
- In the SI system, the *relative permeability* of vacuum is $\mu_r = 1$. In the CGS system, the *permeability* of vacuum is 1. The *relative permeability* in SI units is numerically equal to the *permeability* in CGS units.

Phase

- The word *phase* has different meanings in different texts, and is often used incorrectly. It is important to be aware of the context and definition used in each text.
- The basic definition of *phase*, paraphrased from ASTM E 1316, Section C, is a time delay expressed in terms of a 360° AC cycle. This definition is especially useful for expressing time delay in send-receive systems and in specifying a phase lag due to skin depth effects.
- *Phase* may also represent an angle of an indication on the impedance plane or other angles which may or may not be equivalent to time delay.

Standard Depth of Penetration

- A *standard depth of penetration* is often referred to in magnetics texts as a *skin depth*, and its formula is derived using *skin depth theory*.

D. Standard Depth of Penetration

$$\delta \approx 1.98 \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{f\mu_r}} \approx \frac{26}{\sqrt{f\mu_r}\sigma} \quad [\delta \text{ in inches}]$$

$$\delta \approx 50 \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{f\mu_r}} \approx \frac{661}{\sqrt{f\mu_r}\sigma} \quad [\delta \text{ in mm}]$$

where ρ = resistivity, $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$,
 σ = conductivity, %IACS,
 μ_r = relative permeability (dimensionless) (Note:
 $\mu_r \approx 1$ for nonferromagnetic materials),

f = frequency, Hz, and

δ = standard depth of penetration in units indicated.

TABLE 4.2 Standard depth of penetration.

| Depth | Amplitude Compared to Surface Value | Phase Lag |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 0 (surface) | $e^0 = 100\%$ | 0 rad = 0° |
| δ | $e^{-1} \approx 37\%$ | 1 rad ≈ 57.3° |
| 2δ | $e^{-2} \approx 14\%$ | 2 rad ≈ 114.6° |
| 3δ | $e^{-3} \approx 5\%$ | 3 rad ≈ 171.9° |
| 4δ | $e^{-4} \approx 2\%$ | 4 rad ≈ 229.2° |
| $n\delta$ | e^{-n} | n rad = $n \cdot 180/\pi^\circ$ |

The length of one standard depth of penetration, or skin depth, is δ . According to skin depth theory, one depth of penetration is associated with:

- amplitude attenuation to $e^{-1} \approx 37\%$ of initial value, and
- a phase lag of 1 radian ≈ 57.3°.

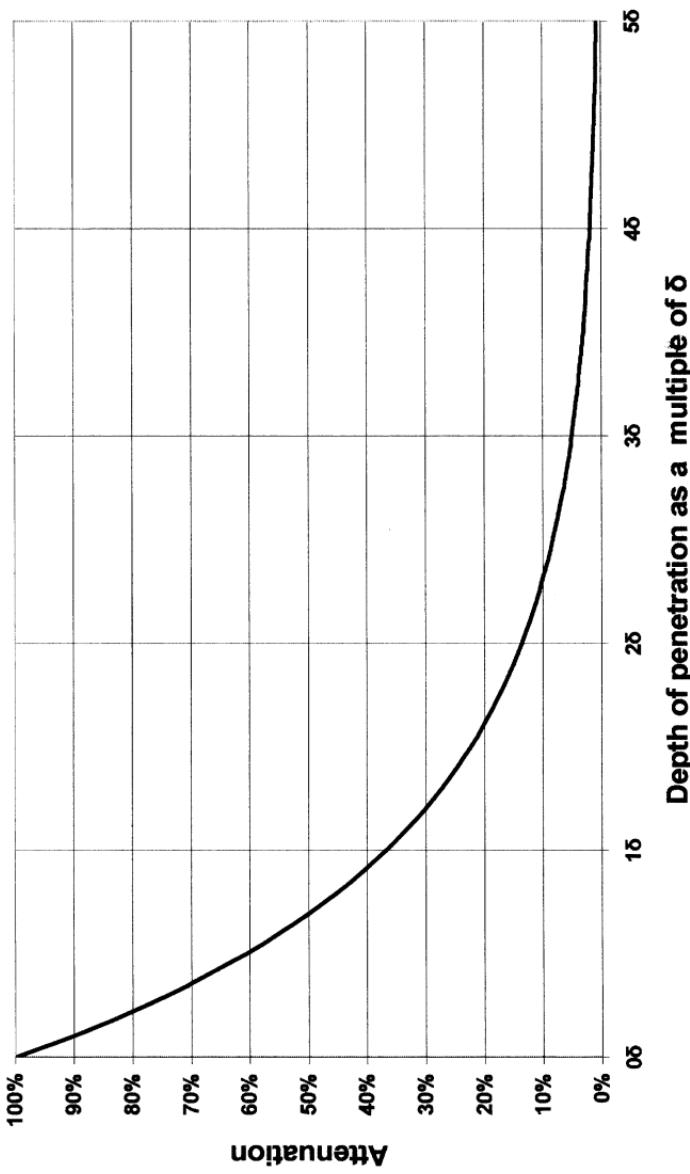


FIG. 4.1 Amplitude attenuation by skin depth theory.

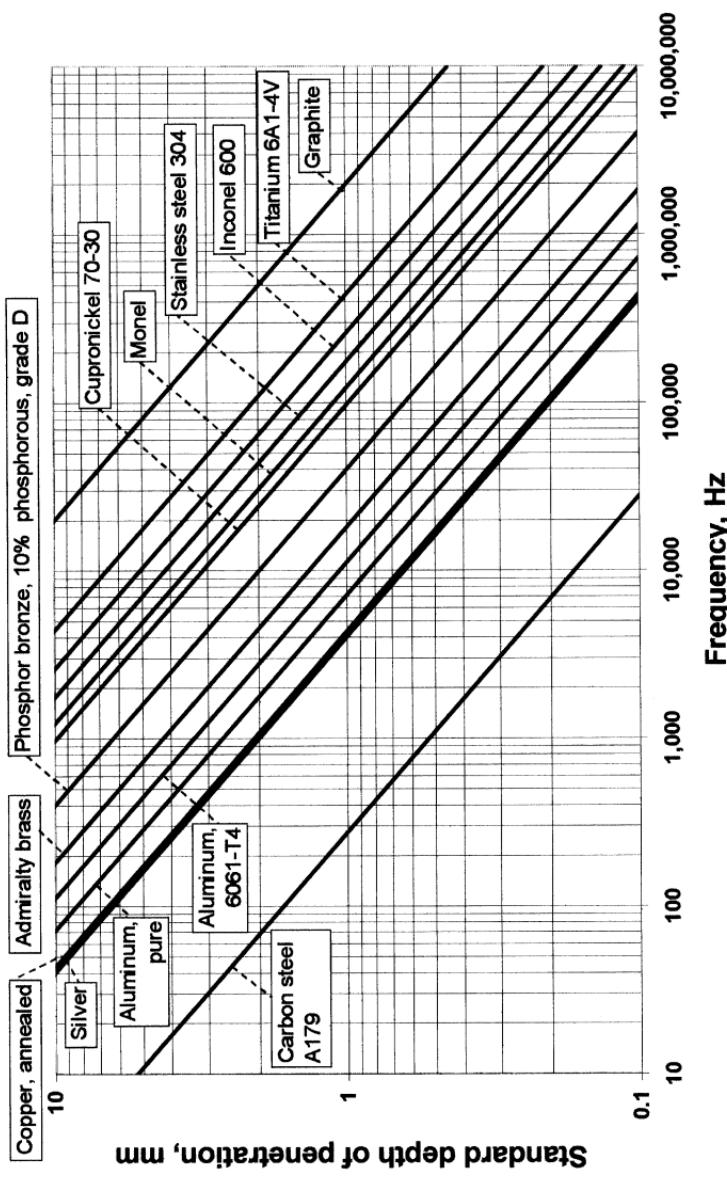


FIG. 4.2 Standard depth of penetration for selected materials.

E. Estimating Operating Frequency

Equations for the optimum operating frequency vary according to textbook, application, and instrument.

In All Equations in this Section,

ρ = resistivity, $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$

μ_r = relative permeability (dimensionless). Note that $\mu_r \approx 1$ for nonferromagnetic materials.

Tubular Testing (nonferromagnetic):

The equations below set 1.1 standard depths of penetration equal to the wall thickness for nonferromagnetic materials.

f_{90} is the frequency, in Hz, which tends to yield 90° separation between indications from fill-factor variations (including small internal flaws) and indications from small external flaws [1].³

$$f_{90} = \frac{3070\rho}{\tau^2} \quad \text{where } \tau \text{ is wall thickness, mm.}$$

$$f_{90} = \frac{4.8\rho}{\tau^2} \quad \text{where } \tau \text{ is wall thickness, inches.}$$

Tubular Testing—ASME and RFT:

The equations below set 1.6 standard depths of penetration equal to the wall thickness, and are often used [2] to make a *preliminary estimate* of the frequency required to meet the ASME code for conventional eddy current testing [3]. Use of these equations does not guarantee compliance with the ASME code. These equations are also suitable for remote field testing (RFT).

f_0 is the operating frequency, in Hz.

³Numerals in brackets designate references listed at the end of the chapter.

$$f_0 = \frac{6480\rho}{\tau^2 \mu_r} \quad \text{where } \tau \text{ is wall thickness, mm.}$$

$$f_0 = \frac{10\rho}{\tau^2 \mu_r} \quad \text{where } \tau \text{ is wall thickness, inches.}$$

Flat Plate Testing (nonferromagnetic):

The equations below set 0.8 standard depths of penetration equal to the test thickness for nonferromagnetic materials. (Note: The "test thickness" is the required depth of testing in the object, which may be the same as the wall thickness.)

f_0 is the operating frequency, in Hz, which yields 90° separation between "lift-off" and "change in thickness" indications [1].

$$f_0 = \frac{1620\rho}{\tau^2} \quad \text{where } \tau \text{ is test thickness, mm.}$$

$$f_0 = \frac{2.5\rho}{\tau^2} \quad \text{where } \tau \text{ is test thickness, inches.}$$

F. Useful Equations for Electromagnetic Testing

Phase Lag According to Skin Depth Theory:

$$\beta = \frac{x}{\delta} \quad [\beta \text{ in radians}]$$

$$\beta \approx \frac{x}{\delta} \cdot 57.3 \quad [\beta \text{ in degrees}]$$

where β = phase lag, expressed in units indicated,

x = depth or thickness, and

δ = standard depth of penetration.

(x and δ must be expressed in the same units.)

Amplitude Attenuation Factor According to Skin Depth Theory:

$$a = e^{-x/\delta}$$

where a = factor of attenuation expressed as a fraction of initial value,
 x = depth or thickness, and
 δ = standard depth of penetration.
 $(x$ and δ must be expressed in the same units).

Angular Frequency:

$$\omega = 2\pi f$$

where ω = angular frequency, radians per second,
 f = frequency, Hz.

Fill Factor:

$$\eta = \frac{D_1^2}{D_2^2}$$

where η = fill factor, and
 D_1 and D_2 = smaller and larger diameters, respectively,
expressed in the same units.

For tubular testing with coil inside tube, D_1 is the coil outside diameter and D_2 is the tube inside diameter.

For testing using an encircling coil, D_1 is the test object outside diameter and D_2 is the coil inside diameter.

Note that some texts use the coil *average* diameter.

Resistance of a Wire:

$$R = \frac{\rho l}{A}$$

where R = resistance of wire, Ω ,
 ρ = resistivity, $\Omega \cdot \text{m}$,
 l = length of wire, m,
 A = cross-sectional area of wire, m^2 .

Ohm's Law:

$$E = IZ$$

where E = emf (electromotive force), V,
 I = electric current, A, and
 Z = resistance (or impedance for AC circuits), Ω .
 (Note: values will be complex for AC circuits.)

Impedance of an Inductor (inductive reactance):

$$X_L = \omega L = 2\pi fL$$

where X_L = magnitude of the inductive reactance, Ω ,
 ω = angular frequency, rad / s,
 f = operating frequency, Hz, and
 L = inductance, H.

Impedance of a Capacitor (capacitive reactance):

$$X_C = \frac{1}{\omega C} = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

where X_C = magnitude of the capacitive reactance, Ω ,
 ω = angular frequency, rad / s,
 f = operating frequency, Hz, and
 C = capacitance, F.

Total Impedance:

$$Z = \sqrt{R^2 + (X_L - X_C)^2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{X_L - X_C}{R}$$

where Z = magnitude of the impedance, Ω ,

R = resistance, Ω ,

X_L = inductive reactance, Ω ,

X_C = capacitive reactance, Ω , and

θ = phase angle of the total impedance.

Note: to calculate the impedance of probes, it is common to set $X_C \approx 0$.

Effective Diameter of Probe Sensing Area:

$$D_{\text{eff}} = D_c + 4\delta$$

where D_{eff} = effective diameter,

D_c = actual diameter of the coil, and

δ = standard depth of penetration, calculated at the operating frequency.

Note: D_{eff} , D_c , and δ must be expressed in the same units.

Magnetic Permeability:

$$\mu = \frac{B}{H}$$

$$\mu = \mu_0 \mu_r$$

where μ = magnetic permeability, H/m ,

μ_0 = permeability of vacuum ($\mu_0 = 4\pi \times 10^{-7} \text{ H/m}$),

μ_r = relative permeability (dimensionless),

B = magnetic flux density, T ,

H = magnetic field strength, A/m .

Magnetic Flux:

$$\Phi = BA$$

where Φ = total magnetic flux, W ,

B = magnetic flux density, T (assumed constant),

A = area of interest, m^2 .

Voltage Output of a Coil in an AC Magnetic Field Perpendicular to the Area Encircled by the Coil:

$$V = \omega\Phi N = \omega BAN = 2\pi f BAN$$

where V = magnitude of the voltage induced in the coil, V ,
 ω = angular frequency, rad/s,
 Φ = magnetic flux enclosed by one turn in the coil, W,
 N = number of turns in the coil,
 B = density of magnetic flux perpendicular to the surface of the coil, assumed constant, T,
 A = area encircled by the coil, m^2 ,
 f = frequency, Hz.

Distance between Digital Samples:

$$x = \frac{v}{r}$$

where x = space between samples, in units of distance,
 v = probe travel speed, in the same units of distance per second,
 r = digital sample rate, in samples per second.

G. Electrical and Electromagnetic Properties of Metals and Alloys

TABLE 4.3 Electrical properties of common metals and alloys. Typical values only, at room temperature. Commercial grade, unless indicated as "pure."

| Material | Resistivity, $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$ | Conductivity, %IACS |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Aluminum, pure | 2.83 | 60.9 |
| Aluminum, 99.99% | 2.66 | 64.8 |
| Aluminum alloys, cast: | | |
| Allcast, as cast | 6.39 | 27.0 |
| Allcast, sol. h.t. and stress relieved | 4.79 | 36.0 |
| Allcast, sol. h.t. and aged | 5.75 | 30.0 |
| Allcast, stress relieved | 5.75 | 30.0 |
| Alloy 108 | 5.56 | 31.0 |
| Alloy A108 | 4.66 | 37.0 |
| Alloy 113 | 5.75 | 30.0 |
| Alloy C113 | 6.39 | 27.0 |
| Alloy 122, perm. mold, as cast | 5.07 | 34.0 |
| Alloy 122-T2, sand cast | 4.21 | 41.0 |
| Alloy 122-T61, sand cast | 5.23 | 33.0 |
| Alloy A132-T551 | 5.95 | 29.0 |
| Alloy 142-T61, perm. mold | 5.39 | 32.0 |
| Alloy 142-T21, sand cast | 3.92 | 44.0 |
| Alloy 142-T571, sand cast | 5.07 | 34.0 |
| Alloy 142-T77, sand cast | 4.66 | 37.0 |
| Alloy 195-T4 | 4.93 | 35.0 |
| Alloy 195-T62 | 4.66 | 37.0 |
| Alloy B195-T4 | 4.93 | 35.0 |
| Alloy B195-T6 | 4.79 | 36.0 |
| Alloy 214 | 4.93 | 35.0 |
| Alloy A214 | 5.23 | 33.0 |
| Alloy 218 | 7.18 | 24.0 |
| Alloy 220 | 8.21 | 21.0 |
| Alloy R317 | 5.75 | 30.0 |
| Alloy 319, perm. mold | 6.16 | 28.0 |
| Alloy 319, sand cast | 6.39 | 27.0 |
| Alloy 355-T6 perm. mold | 4.42 | 39.0 |
| Alloy 355-T51 sand cast | 4.01 | 43.0 |
| Alloy 355-T6 sand cast | 4.79 | 36.0 |
| Alloy 355-T61 sand cast | 4.66 | 37.0 |
| Alloy 355-T7 sand cast | 4.11 | 41.9 |
| Alloy 356-T51 sand cast | 4.01 | 43.0 |
| Alloy 356-T6, sand cast | 4.42 | 39.0 |
| Alloy 360 | 4.66 | 37.0 |
| Alloy 380 | 6.39 | 27.0 |
| Alloy 750 | 3.83 | 45.0 |

Continues on next page

TABLE 4.3 *continued.*

| Material | Resistivity, $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$ | Conductivity, %IACS |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Aluminum alloys, wrought: | | |
| Alloy 1100 | 2.90 | 59.5 |
| Alloy 2011-T3 | 4.76 | 36.2 |
| Alloy 2014-F and -0 | 3.47 | 49.7 |
| Alloy 2014-T3 and -T4 | 5.12 | 33.7 |
| Alloy 2014-T6 | 4.44 | 38.8 |
| Alloy 2017-F | 3.49 | 49.4 |
| Alloy 2017-0 | 3.83 | 45.0 |
| Alloy 2017-T4 | 5.75 | 30.0 |
| Alloy 2024-F | 3.62 | 47.6 |
| Alloy 2024-0 | 3.45 | 50.0 |
| Alloy 2024-T3 | 5.33 | 32.3 |
| Alloy 2024-T36 | 5.88 | 29.3 |
| Alloy 2024-T4 | 5.77 | 29.9 |
| Alloy 2024-T6 | 4.31 | 40.0 |
| Alloy 2127-T4 | 4.08 | 42.3 |
| Alloy 2218-T61 | 4.61 | 37.4 |
| Alloy 2618 | 4.29 | 40.0 |
| Alloy 3003-0 | 3.65 | 47.2 |
| Alloy 3003-H12 and -H14 | 3.86 | 44.7 |
| Alloy 3003-H18 | 4.31 | 40.0 |
| Alloy 3003-H24 and -H28 | 4.04 | 42.7 |
| Alloy 3004 | 4.16 | 41.4 |
| Alloy 3005-0 | 3.44 | 50.1 |
| Alloy 3032-0 | 4.31 | 40.0 |
| Alloy 3032-T6 | 4.93 | 35.0 |
| Alloy 4032-T6 | 4.82 | 35.8 |
| Alloy 4043-F | 3.24 | 53.2 |
| Alloy 5005 | 3.28 | 52.6 |
| Alloy 5050 | 3.52 | 49.0 |
| Alloy 5051-0 | 3.14 | 54.9 |
| Alloy 5051-T4 and -T6 | 3.83 | 45.0 |
| Alloy 5052 | 4.84 | 35.6 |
| Alloy 5053-0 | 3.83 | 45.0 |
| Alloy 5053-T4 and -T6 | 4.31 | 40.0 |
| Alloy 5056-0 | 5.95 | 29.0 |
| Alloy 5056-H38 | 6.39 | 27.0 |
| Alloy 5154 | 5.45 | 31.6 |
| Alloy 5357 | 3.86 | 44.7 |
| Alloy 6053 | 3.95 | 43.6 |
| Alloy 6061-F and -0 | 3.80 | 45.4 |
| Alloy 6061-T4 | 4.42 | 39.0 |
| Alloy 6061-T6 and -T9 | 4.07 | 42.4 |
| Alloy 6062-F | 3.52 | 49.0 |
| Alloy 6062-T4 | 3.94 | 43.8 |
| Alloy 6062-T6 | 3.66 | 47.1 |
| Alloy 6151-0 | 3.18 | 54.2 |
| Alloy 6151-T4 | 4.07 | 42.4 |

Continues on next page

TABLE 4.3 *continued.*

| Material | Resistivity, $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$ | Conductivity, %IACS |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Alloy 6151-T6 | 3.88 | 44.4 |
| Alloy 6951-F | 3.25 | 53.1 |
| Alloy 6951-0 | 3.07 | 56.2 |
| Alloy 7072 | 2.87 | 60.1 |
| Alloy 7075-F | 3.74 | 46.1 |
| Alloy 7075-T6 | 5.39 | 32.0 |
| Alloy 7075-W | 5.39 | 32.0 |
| Alloy 7178-F and -0 | 3.77 | 45.7 |
| Alloy 7178-W and -T6 | 5.81 | 29.7 |
| Antimony | 39.2 | 4.40 |
| Babbitt, lead base | 28.7 | 6.01 |
| Beryllium | 4.00 | 43.1 |
| Beryllium copper, Condition A | 10.1 | 17.1 |
| Beryllium copper, Condition At | 8.21 | 21.0 |
| Brasses: | | |
| Admiralty brass | 7.18 | 24.0 |
| Aluminum brass, annealed | 7.50 | 23.0 |
| Cartridge brass, annealed | 6.16 | 28.0 |
| Commercial bronze, annealed | 3.92 | 44.0 |
| Leaded commercial bronze | 4.11 | 42.0 |
| Gilding metal, annealed | 3.08 | 56.0 |
| Low brass, annealed | 5.39 | 32.0 |
| Leaded low brass, annealed | 6.63 | 26.0 |
| Muntz metal, annealed | 6.16 | 28.0 |
| Naval brass, annealed | 6.63 | 26.0 |
| Leaded naval brass, annealed | 6.63 | 26.0 |
| Red brass, annealed | 4.66 | 37.0 |
| Leaded semi-red brass | 9.58 | 18.0 |
| Yellow brass, annealed | 6.39 | 27.0 |
| High-strength yellow brass | 14.4 | 12.0 |
| Leaded yellow brass | 6.90 | 25.0 |
| Bronzes: | | |
| Aluminum bronze | 12.3 | 14.0 |
| Aluminum bronze, 5% aluminum, annealed | 9.85 | 17.5 |
| Aluminum bronze, 10% aluminum, annealed | 13.7 | 12.6 |
| Leaded tin bronze | 12.3 | 14.0 |
| Leaded tin bearing bronze | 15.7 | 11.0 |
| Manganese bronze, annealed | 7.18 | 24.0 |
| Phosphor bronze, 1.25% phosphorous, Grade E | 3.59 | 48.0 |
| Phosphor bronze, 5% phosphorous, Grade A | 9.58 | 18.0 |

Continues on next page

TABLE 4.3 *continued.*

| Material | Resistivity, $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$ | Conductivity, %IACS |
|---|---|------------------------|
| Phosphor bronze, 8% phosphorous, Grade C | 13.3 | 13.0 |
| Phosphor bronze, 10% phosphorous, Grade D | 15.7 | 11.0 |
| Silicon bronze, type A, annealed | 24.6 | 7.01 |
| Silicon bronze, type B, annealed | 14.4 | 12.0 |
| Cadmium | 6.84 | 25.2 |
| Calcium | 3.54 | 48.7 |
| Chromium | 19.6 | 8.80 |
| Columbium | 13.1 | 13.2 |
| Copper, deoxidized, annealed | 2.03 | 84.9 |
| Copper, electrolytic tough pitch, annealed | 1.71 | 101 |
| Copper, annealed (standard) | 1.72 | 100 |
| Cupronickel 90-10 | 17.7 | 9.74 |
| Cupronickel 70-30 | 38.3 | 4.50 |
| Cupronickel 55-45 (constantan) | 49.0 | 3.52 |
| Gold | 2.35 | 73.4 |
| Graphite | 783.7 | 0.220 |
| Hastelloy A | 123.2 | 1.40 |
| Hastelloy B and C | 132.6 | 1.30 |
| Hastelloy D | 114.9 | 1.50 |
| Hastelloy X | 114.9 | 1.50 |
| Inconel | 98.0 | 1.76 |
| Inconel 600 | 101.4 | 1.70 |
| Iridium | 5.29 | 32.6 |
| Iridium-platinum alloys | 19.0 | 9.07 |
| Iron | 9.58 | 18.0 |
| Ingot iron, 99.9% Fe | 11.1 | 15.5 |
| White cast iron | 15.5 | 11.1 |
| Lead | 20.5 | 8.41 |
| Lead, 1% antimony, quenched and aged | 21.9 | 7.87 |
| Lead, Corrodine | 20.8 | 8.29 |
| Lead, hard, quenched and aged | 22.4 | 7.70 |
| Lithium | 8.54 | 20.2 |
| Magnesium, pure | 4.47 | 38.6 |
| Magnesium alloys: | | |
| Alloy AZ31 | 10.0 | 17.2 |
| Alloy AZ51 | 13.5 | 12.8 |
| Alloy AZ61 | 14.0 | 12.3 |
| Alloy AZ80 | 11.8 | 14.6 |
| Alloy T454 | 13.8 | 12.5 |
| Molybdenum | 5.23 | 33.0 |

Continues on next page

TABLE 4.3 *continued.*

| Material | Resistivity, $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$ | Conductivity, %IACS |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Monel | 48.2 | 3.58 |
| Nickel, pure (electrolytic) | 6.84 | 25.2 |
| Nickel "A" | 9.58 | 18.0 |
| Nickel-silver (copper alloy), 18% Ni | 28.7 | 6.01 |
| Osmium | 9.47 | 18.2 |
| Palladium | 10.8 | 16.0 |
| Platinum | 10.6 | 16.3 |
| Platinum, commercial | 14.9 | 11.6 |
| Platinum-ruthenium, contact grade | 43.1 | 4.00 |
| Platinum-ruthenium, jewelry grade | 31.4 | 5.44 |
| Rhodium | 4.49 | 38.4 |
| Ruthenium | 7.60 | 22.7 |
| Selenium | 12.0 | 14.4 |
| Silver, pure | 1.59 | 108 |
| Solders: | | |
| Tin-lead, 5-95 | 19.6 | 8.80 |
| Tin-lead, 20-80 | 17.6 | 9.80 |
| Tin-lead, 50-50 | 15.7 | 11.0 |
| Tin-antimony | 14.5 | 11.9 |
| Tin-silver | 10.4 | 16.6 |
| Steel: | | |
| A106 | 16.2 | 10.6 |
| High alloy | 59.5 | 2.90 |
| Stainless, type 304 | 69.0 | 2.50 |
| Stainless, type 316 | 75.0 | 2.30 |
| Stainless, type 347 | 71.8 | 2.40 |
| Tantalum | 12.4 | 13.9 |
| Tin, pure | 11.5 | 15.0 |
| Tin foil | 41.1 | 4.19 |
| Titanium | 55.6 | 3.10 |
| Titanium, commercial | 78.4 | 2.20 |
| Titanium, 6A1-4V alloy | 172.4 | 1.00 |
| Tungsten | 5.49 | 31.4 |
| Uranium | 28.7 | 6.01 |
| Vanadium | 26.1 | 6.61 |
| Waspaloy | 123.2 | 1.40 |
| Zinc | 5.95 | 29.0 |
| Zinc, commercial rolled | 6.16 | 28.0 |
| Zinc, die cast | 6.39 | 27.0 |
| Zircaloy-2 | 71.8 | 2.40 |
| Zirconium | 50.7 | 3.40 |

Table 4.3 adapted from [4] with permission of Eddy Current Technology Incorporated, 201A Horace Avenue, Virginia Beach, VA 23462, telephone (757)490-1814, Fax (757)490-2778, e-mail montyoc@pilot.infini.net.

TABLE 4.4 Electromagnetic properties of selected carbon steels. Typical values only, at room temperature, for carbon steels used in tubing.

| Material | Resistivity, ρ , $\mu\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$ | Conductivity σ , %IACS | Relative Permeability, μ_r | Product of Conductivity and Relative Permeability, $\sigma \cdot \mu_r$ %IACS |
|--------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| A106 | 16.2 | 10.6 | 141 | 1551 |
| A178 | 13.6 | 12.7 | 166 | 2158 |
| A179 | 17.7 | 9.74 | 162 | 1620 |
| A214 | 14.9 | 11.6 | 132 | 1584 |
| A519 Gr 1020 | 14.9 | 11.6 | 109 | 1308 |

Source: Russell NDE Systems Inc., 4909 75 Ave., Edmonton, Canada T6B 2S3, tel. 780-468-6800, www.russelltech.com.

Notes on Table 4.4:

- With carbon steels, values may vary widely between samples.
- Permeability values were measured using magnetic field levels typically generated inside tube walls by a remote field probe (10^{-3} to 10^{-5} T).
- The product of conductivity and relative permeability, $\sigma \cdot \mu_r$, allows a comparison of different carbon steels. The product $\sigma \cdot \mu_r$ also allows a comparison with the conductivity values for nonferromagnetic materials, as used to calculate standard depth of penetration.

H. Wire Rope

TABLE 4.5 Approximate metallic areas and masses of one-inch rope of various constructions.

| Construction | Fiber Core Area, sq. in. | Mass, lb/ft | Mass, kg/m | IWRC Area, sq. in. | Mass, lb/ft | Mass, kg/m |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 6×6 | 0.320 | | | 0.386 | | |
| 6×7 | 0.384 | 1.50 | 2.23 | 0.451 | 1.65 | 2.46 |
| 6×19 Seale | 0.404 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.470 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×19 Warrington | 0.416 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.482 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×21 Filler Wire | 0.412 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.478 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×21 Seale | 0.411 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.477 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×25 Filler Wire | 0.417 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.483 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×26 Warrington Seale | 0.409 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.476 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×31 Warrington Seale | 0.414 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.481 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×36 Warrington Seale | 0.419 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.485 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×41 Warrington Seale | 0.424 | 1.68 | 2.50 | 0.490 | 1.85 | 2.75 |
| 6×25 Flattened Strand | 0.469 | 1.80 | 2.68 | 0.529 | 1.89 | 2.83 |
| 6×27 Flattened Strand | 0.455 | 1.80 | 2.68 | 0.515 | 1.89 | 2.83 |
| 6×31 Flattened Strand | 0.480 | 1.80 | 2.68 | 0.540 | 1.89 | 2.83 |
| 8×19 Seale | 0.359 | 1.57 | 2.34 | 0.472 | 1.88 | 2.80 |
| 8×25 Filler Wire | 0.368 | 1.57 | 2.34 | 0.499 | 1.88 | 2.80 |
| 18×7 Rot. Resist. | 0.422 | 1.73 | 2.57 | | | |
| 19×7 Rot. Resist. | | | | 0.453 | 1.82 | 2.71 |

Source: reference [5]

Note on Table 4.5: To obtain area and mass for diameters other than 1 in., multiply the area and mass given in this table by the square of the nominal rope diameter in inches.

References

1. Cecco, V. S., Van Drunen, G., and Sharp F. L., *AECL-7523 Eddy Current Manual, Volume I: Test Method*, Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd., 1983.
2. Davis, J. M., and King, M., *Mathematical Formulas and References for Nondestructive Testing: Eddy Current*, the Art Room Corporation, 1994.
3. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 1998 *ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section V: Nondestructive Examination, Article 8: Eddy Current Examination of Tubular Products*, ASME, 1998.
4. Eddy Current Technology Ltd., *Electrical conductivity of materials—Report ECT R8418-R1*.
5. Wire Rope Technical Board, *Wire Rope Users Manual*, 3rd ed., 1993.

Sources

IEEE-ASTM-SI-10 IEEE / ASTM SI-10 Standard for Use of the International System of Units (SI): The Modern Metric System.

Griffiths, David J., *Introduction to Electrodynamics*, 3rd ed., Prentice Hall, 1998.

Harvey, Dane E., *Eddy Current Testing: Theory and Practice*, American Society for Nondestructive Testing, 1995.

Notes:

Penetrant Testing

Sam Robinson¹

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Penetrant material classification | 101 |
| Table 5.2 | Acceptance tests | 102 |
| Table 5.3 | Brightness requirements | 102 |
| Table 5.4 | Thermal stability requirements | 103 |
| Table 5.5 | Ultraviolet stability requirements | 103 |
| Table 5.6 | Sensitivity and removability matrix | 104 |
| Table 5.7 | Reference material designations | 105 |
| Table 5.8 | Type 1 and Type 2 systems test parameters | 105 |
| Table 5.9 | Schedule of in-use penetrant material testing | 106 |
| Table 5.10 | Test and frequency | 107 |
| Table 5.11 | Hydrophilic emulsifier use concentration | 107 |
| Figure 5.1 | Process flow chart | 108 |
| Figure 5.2 | Fluorescent and visible penetrant inspection general processing procedures flowsheet | 109 |
| Figure 5.3 | Method A flow chart | 110 |
| Figure 5.4 | Method B flow chart | 111 |
| Figure 5.5 | Method C flow chart | 112 |
| Figure 5.6 | Method D flow chart | 113 |

¹Sherwin Inc.—East, 1615 Distribution Drive, Burlington, KY 41005.

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 5.12 | Cleaning methods | 114 |
| Table 5.13 | Developer times | 114 |
| Table 5.14 | Recommended minimum dwell times | 115 |
| Table 5.15 | Defect standard crack size | 116 |
| Table 5.16 | Comparison of light source brightness | 116 |
| Figure 5.7 | Electromagnetic radiation spectrum | 117 |
| Figure 5.8 | Spectral luminous efficiency of the human eye | 117 |
| Figure 5.9 | Typical photographic light meter and eye responses | 118 |
| Figure 5.10 | Radiance of PAR 38 bulb with Kopp #41 filter | 118 |
| Figure 5.11 | UV densitometric analyses of the eye at different ages | 119 |
| Table 5.17 | Centigrade / Fahrenheit temperature conversions | 120 |
| References | | 121 |

TABLE 5.1 Penetrant material classification.

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Type 1 | Fluorescent Dye |
| Type 2 | Visible Dye |
| Method A | Water Washable |
| Method B | Post Emulsifiable, Lipophilic |
| Method C | Solvent Removable |
| Method D | Post Emulsifiable, Hydrophilic |
| Sensitivity Level ½ | Ultra Low |
| Sensitivity Level 1 | Low |
| Sensitivity Level 2 | Medium |
| Sensitivity Level 3 | High |
| Sensitivity Level 4 | Ultra High |

Note: Sensitivity level ½ applies to Type 1, Method A penetrants only. There is no sensitivity level classification for Type 2 penetrant systems.

Developers shall be of the following forms:

| | |
|--------|--|
| Form a | Dry Powder |
| Form b | Water Soluble |
| Form c | Water Suspendible |
| Form d | Nonaqueous Type I Fluorescent (solvent based) |
| Form e | Nonaqueous Type II Visible Dye (solvent based) |
| Form f | Special Application |

Solvent Removers shall be of the following classes:

| | |
|---------|-----------------|
| Class 1 | Halogenated |
| Class 2 | Non-Halogenated |

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.2 Acceptance tests.

The acceptance tests that shall be performed on each batch are specified in the designated paragraphs of AMS 2644.^A

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Penetrant Tests: | |
| Flash Point | 3.3.3 |
| Viscosity | 3.3.4 |
| Fluorescent Brightness | 3.3.8.3.2 |
| Water Tolerance (Method A only) | 3.3.8.5 |
| Removability | 3.3.8.6 |
| Emulsifier Tests: | |
| Flash Point | 3.3.3 |
| Viscosity | 3.3.4 |
| Water Content (Method D only) | 3.3.9.6 |
| Developer Tests: | |
| Developer Fluorescence | 3.3.10.2 |
| Developer Removability | 3.3.10.4 |
| Redispersibility (Forms c, d and e only) | 3.3.10.5 |
| Remover Tests: | |
| Fluorescence (Type 1 use only) | 3.3.11 |

^AAMS specifications cited in this chapter are referenced at the end of the chapter. The information in this table is reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.3 Brightness requirements.

The fluorescent brightness of Type 1 penetrants shall not be less than the following percentages of brightness of the reference penetrant FP-4PE^A when tested in accordance with ASTM E 1135.^B

| | |
|---------|------------|
| Level ½ | 50 Percent |
| Level 1 | 65 Percent |
| Level 2 | 80 Percent |
| Level 3 | 90 Percent |
| Level 4 | 95 Percent |

The information in this table is reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

^ADesignations of reference materials are given in Table 5.7.

^BASTM Standards cited in this chapter are referenced at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 5.4 Thermal stability requirements.

The thermal stability of the fluorescence of Type 1 penetrants shall be tested in accordance with paragraph 4.4.8 in AMS 2644. The minimum acceptable values are as follows:

| | |
|---------|------------|
| Level ½ | 60 Percent |
| Level 1 | 60 Percent |
| Level 2 | 60 Percent |
| Level 3 | 80 Percent |
| Level 4 | 80 Percent |

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.5 Ultraviolet stability requirements.

The ultraviolet stability of the fluorescence of Type 1 penetrants shall be tested in accordance with paragraph 4.4.7 in AMS 2644. The minimum acceptable values are as follows:

| | |
|---------|------------|
| Level ½ | 50 Percent |
| Level 1 | 50 Percent |
| Level 2 | 50 Percent |
| Level 3 | 70 Percent |
| Level 4 | 70 Percent |

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.6 Sensitivity and removability matrix.

| Candidate Materials System | Candidate Materials Developer | Reference Materials System | Reference Materials Developer |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type 1, Method A, Level ½ | D-a | FP-1/2 | D-a |
| Type 1, Method A, Level 1 | D-a | FP-1W | D-a |
| Type 1, Method B, Level 1 | D-a | FP-1PE/FE-B | D-a |
| Type 1, Method C, Level 1 | D-a | FP-1PE/R-1 | D-a |
| Type 1, Method D, Level 1 | D-a | FP-1PE/FE-D | D-a |
| Type 1, Method A, Level 2 | D-a | FP-2W | D-a |
| Type 1, Method B, Level 2 | D-a | FP-2PE/FE-B | D-a |
| Type 1, Method C, Level 2 | D-a | FP-2PE/R-1 | D-a |
| Type 1, Method D, Level 2 | D-a | FP-2PE/FE-D | D-a |
| Type 1, Method A, Level 3 | D-a | FP-3W | D-a |
| Type 1, Method B, Level 3 | D-a | FP-3PE/FE-8 | D-a |
| Type 1, Method C, Level 3 | D-a | FP-3PE/R-1 | D-a |
| Type 1, Method D, Level 3 | D-a | FP-3PE/FE-D | D-a |
| Type 1, Method A, Level 4 | D-a | FP-4W | D-a |
| Type 1, Method B, Level 4 | D-a | FP-4PE/FE-B | D-a |
| Type 1, Method C, Level 4 | D-a | FP-4PE/R-1 | D-a |
| Type 1, Method D, Level 4 | D-a | FP-4PE/FE-D | D-a |
| Type 2, Method A | D-e | | D-e |
| Type 2, Method B | D-e | | D-e |
| Type 2, Method C | D-e | | D-e |
| FP-4PE/Class 1 | D-a | FP-4PE/R-1 | D-a |
| FP-4PE/Class 2 | D-a | FP-4PE/R-2 | D-a |
| FP-4PE/FE-B | Form a | FP-4PE/FE-B | D-a |
| FP-4PE/FE-B | Form b | FP-4PE/FE-B | D-b |
| FP-4PE/FE-B | Form c | FP-4PE/FE-B | D-c |
| FP-4PE/FE-B | Form d | FP-4PE/FE-B | D-d |
| VPPENE-B | Form a | VPPENE-B | D-e |

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.7 Reference material designations.

| Reference Material | Designations | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | Method A | Method B, C & D |
| Penetrant, Type I, Level ½ | FP-1/2 | N/A |
| Penetrant, Type I, Level 1 | FP-1W | FP-1PE |
| Penetrant, Type I, Level 2 | FP-2W | FP-2PE |
| Penetrant, Type I, Level 3 | FP-3W | FP-3PE |
| Penetrant, Type I, Level 4 | FP-4W | FP-4PE |
| Penetrant, Type II | VPW | VPPE |
| Emulsifier, Type I, Method B | FE-B | FE-B |
| Emulsifier, Type I, Method D | FE-D | FE-D |
| Emulsifier, Type II, Method B | VE-B | VE-B |
| Remover, Class (1) | R-1 | R-1 |
| Remover, Class (2) | R-2 | R-2 |
| Developer, Form a | D-a | D-a |
| Developer, Form b | D-b | D-b |
| Developer, Form c | D-c | D-c |
| Developer, Form d | D-d | D-d |
| Developer, Form e | D-e | D-e |

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.8A Type I system test parameters.

| Process Parameters | Methods A | Methods B | Methods C | Methods D |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Prewash | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Emulsification | 2 | 2 min | 2 | 1,3 |
| Wash | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Solvent Wipe | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Dry | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| Developer | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |

Legend:

1. Same as reference process.
2. Not applicable.
3. Concentration recommended by manufacturer.
4. As required
5. In accordance with AMS 2644, paragraph 4.4.11.2.
6. 5 minutes at room temperature.
7. All forms (types) for 5 minutes.

The information in this table is reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.8B Type 2 system dwell times.

| Method | Penetrant, minutes | Emulsifier, minutes | Developer, minutes |
|--------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| A | 5 | N/A | 5 |
| B | 5 | 30 | 5 |
| C | 5 | N/A | 5 |

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2644 © 1996 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.9 Schedule of in-use penetrant materials testing (ASTM E 1417).

| | Frequency |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| In-Use Penetrants | |
| Fluorescent Brightness | quarterly |
| Water Content (Method A Only) | monthly |
| *Removability (Method A Only) | monthly |
| *Sensitivity | weekly |
| Viscosity | optional |
| Water Tolerance | optional |
| *Separation | daily |
| In-Use Emulsifiers | |
| *Removability (Method B & D) | monthly |
| Water Content (Method B) | monthly |

*Removability, Sensitivity and Separation are often tested locally by the user.

TABLE 5.10 Tests and test frequency (ASTM E 1417).

| Tests | Frequency | Paragraph |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| System Performance | Daily | 7.8.3 |
| Penetrant Contamination | Daily | 7.8.2.1 |
| Developer Contamination (Aqueous: Soluble and Suspended) | Daily | 7.8.2.5 |
| Developer Concentration (Aqueous: Soluble and Suspended) | Weekly | 7.8.2.6 |
| Developer Condition (Dry) | Daily | 7.8.2.4 |
| Water Wash Pressure ^A | Each shift | 7.8.5.4 |
| Water Wash Temperature ^A | Each shift | 7.8.5.4 |
| Black Light Intensity | Daily | 7.8.5.1 |
| Inspection Area Cleanliness ^A | Daily | 7.8.5.3 |
| Water-Based Penetrant Water Concentration | Weekly | 7.8.2.2 |
| Non-Water-Based Penetrant (Method A) Water Content | Monthly | 7.8.2.2 |
| Emulsifier Concentration (Hydrophilic) | Weekly | 7.8.2.7 |
| Penetrant Sensitivity ^B | Weekly | 7.8.4.3 |
| Fluorescent Brightness (Test Method E 1135) ^B | Quarterly | 7.8.4.1 |
| Penetrant Removability ^B | Monthly | 7.8.4.2 |
| Emulsifier Removability ^B | Monthly | 7.8.4.4 |
| Emulsifier Water Content (lipophilic) | Monthly | 7.8.2.3 |
| Drying Oven Calibration ^C | Quarterly | 7.8.5.5 |
| Light Meter Calibration ^C | Semiannually | 7.8.5.2 |

^ANeed not be recorded.

^BThese checks can be combined and performed during the system performance check in accordance with 7.8.4.

^CThe maximum time between verifications may be reduced or extended when substantiated by actual technical/reliability data.

TABLE 5.11 Hydrophilic emulsifier use concentration.

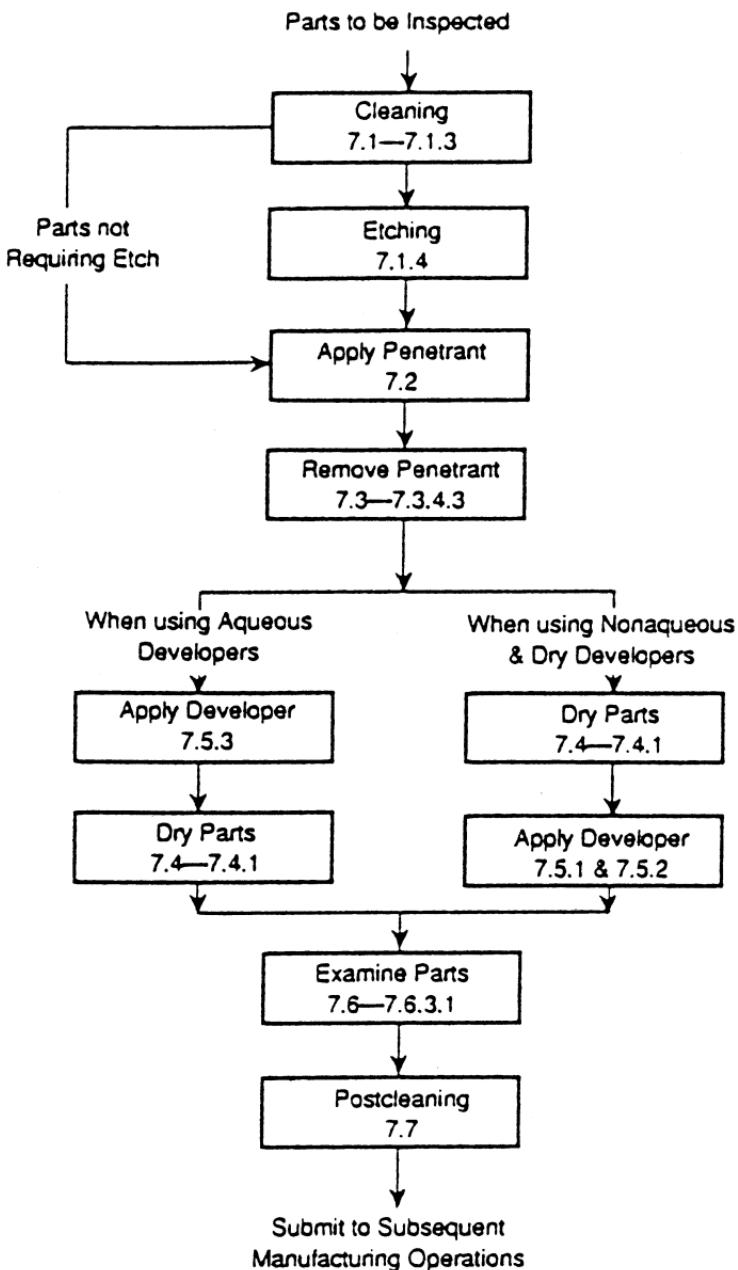
For immersion application, the concentration of emulsifier shall be no higher than the manufacturer's qualified (approved) concentration as specified in QPL 25135 or QPL-AMS-2644.

NOTE:

To help assure that the concentration of the emulsifier does not exceed the manufacturer's qualified concentration, which could negatively affect the system performance, the initial penetrant system should be set up in the shop with the following nominal concentrations.

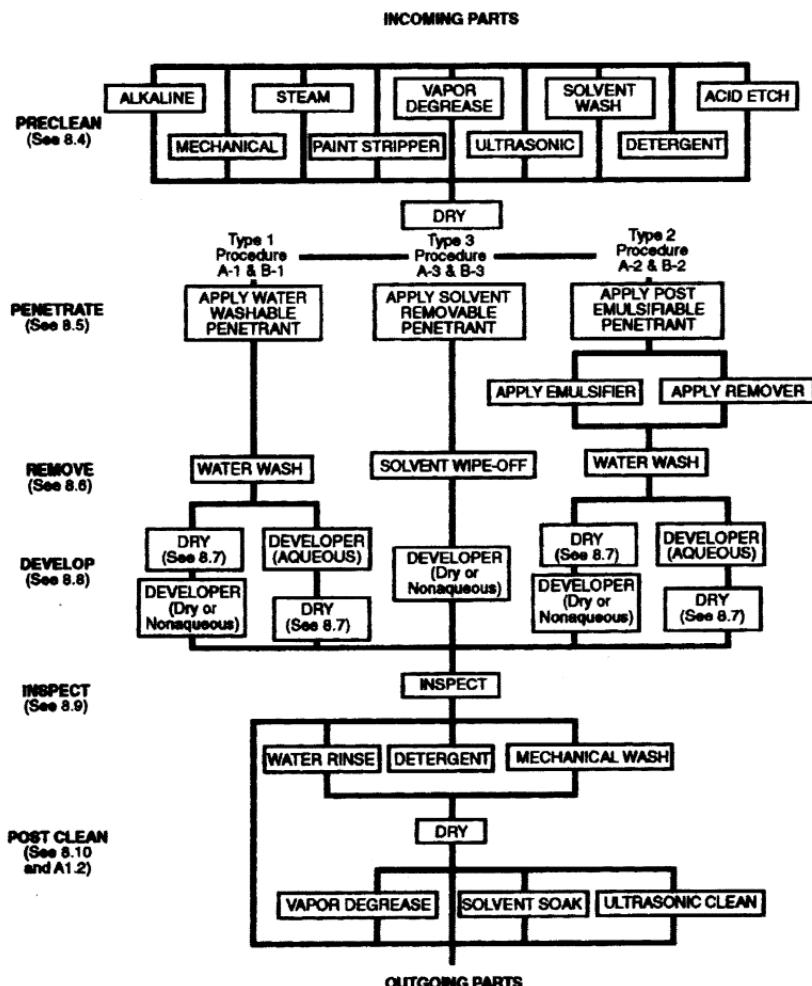
| | Nominal Tank Concentration |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| For 30% maximum use products: | 27% |
| For 20% maximum use products: | 17% |
| For 10% maximum use products: | 7% |

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2647B © 1999 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.



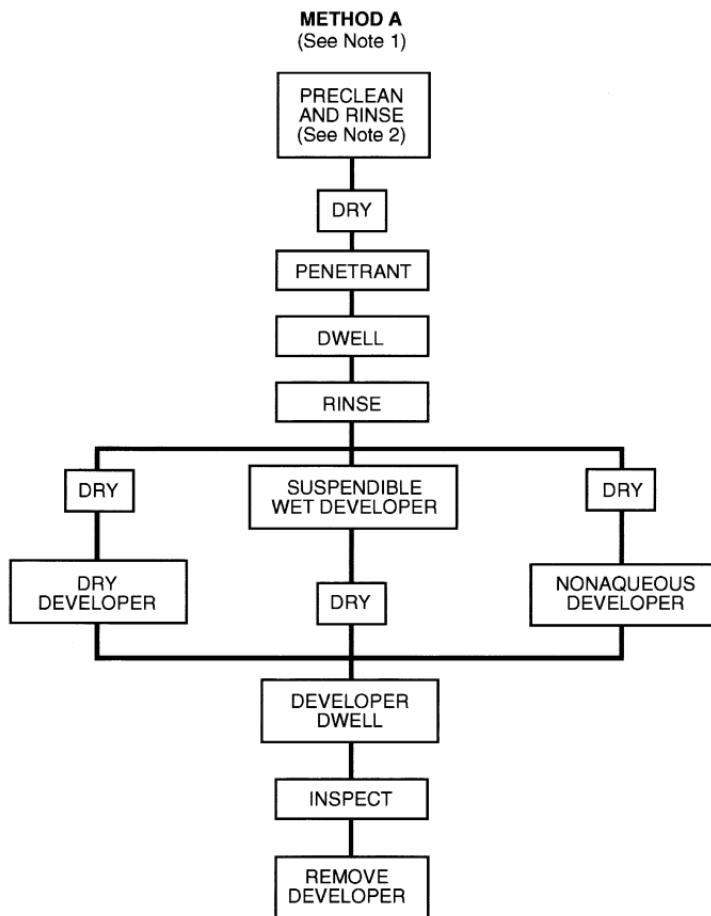
Note: The numbers in this figure refer to paragraphs in ASTM E 1417.

FIG. 5.1 Process flow chart (ASTM E 1417).



Note: The numbers in this figure refer to paragraphs in ASTM E 165.

FIG. 5.2 Fluorescent and visible penetrant inspection general processing procedures flowsheet (ASTM E 165).

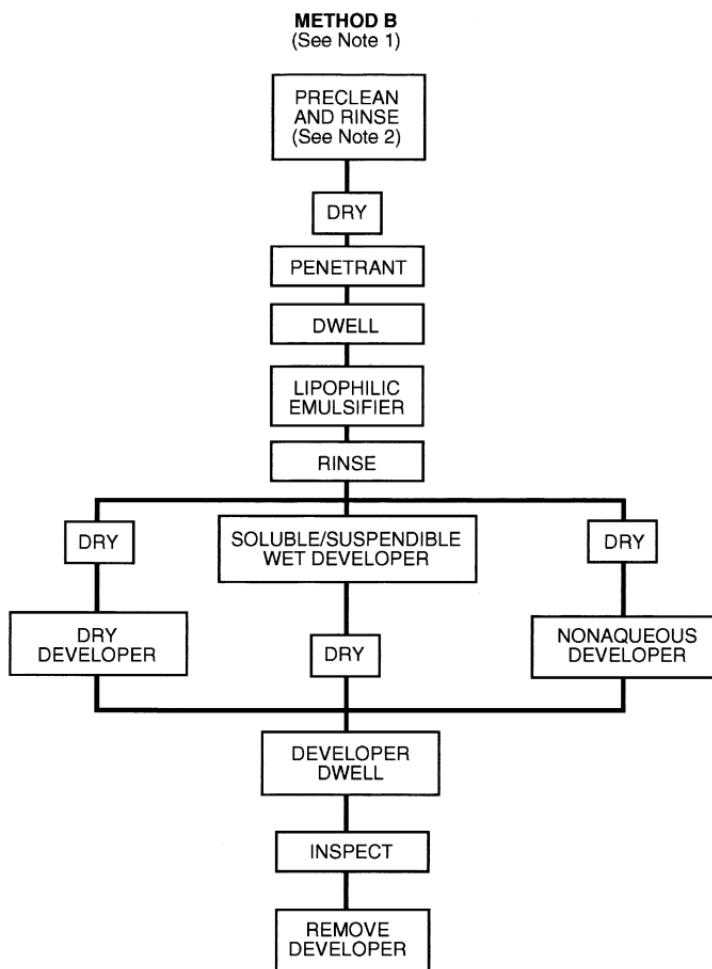


NOTE 1. Method A should not be used on major engine rotating components unless otherwise approved by the hardware or component manufacturer.

NOTE 2. Etch may be required to remove smeared metal. Consult part or material specification.

FIG. 5.3 Flow chart for the water washable penetrant inspection process (Method A).

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2647B © 1999, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

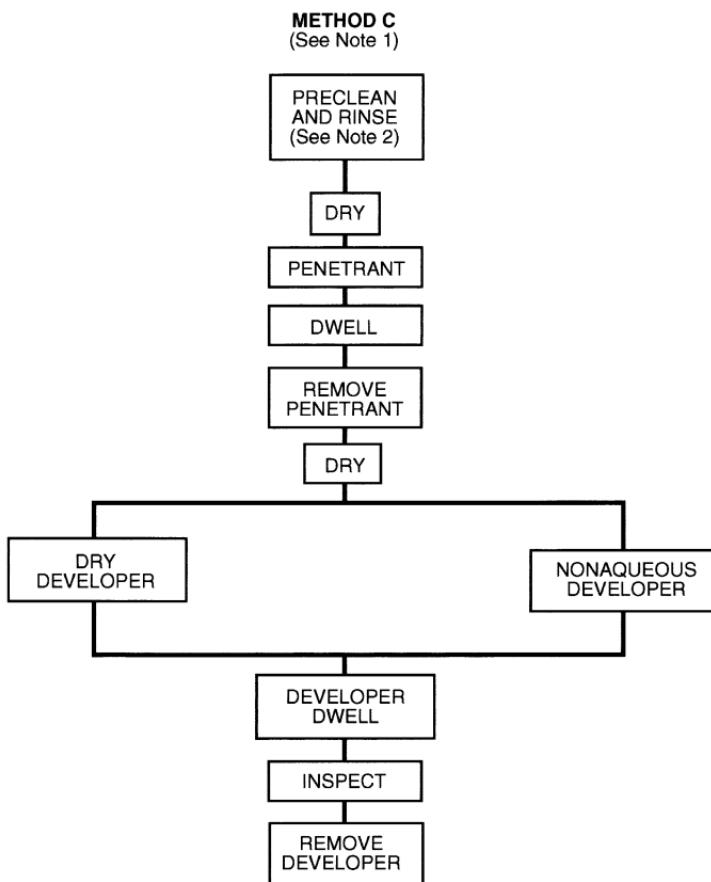


NOTE 1. Method B is not applicable to engine parts.

NOTE 2. Etch may be required to remove smeared metal. Consult part or material specification.

FIG. 5.4 Flow chart for the post emulsifiable (lipophilic) penetrant inspection process (Method B).

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2647B © 1999, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

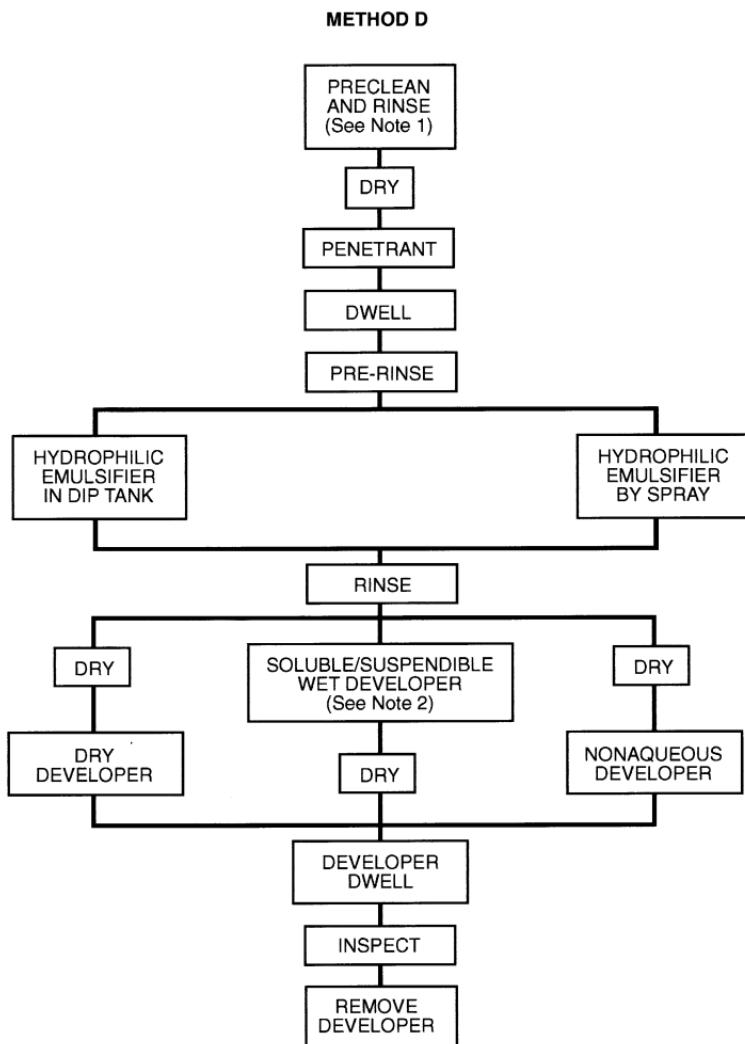


NOTE 1. Method C is for localized areas only.

NOTE 2. Etch may be required to remove smeared metal. Consult part or material specification.

FIG. 5.5 Flow chart for the solvent removable penetrant inspection process (Method C).

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2647B © 1999, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.



NOTE 1. Etch may be required to remove smeared metal. Consult part or material specification.

NOTE 2. Soluble wet developer is not permissible for use on engine parts.

FIG. 5.6 Flow chart for the post emulsifiable (hydrophilic) penetrant inspection process (Method D).

Reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2647B © 1999, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.12 Cleaning methods.

| | Type | pH | Soils to be Cleaned |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Detergent Cleaners | Water Soluble Compounds with Surfactants | Akaline Neutral Acidic | Grease, Oily Films, Cutting Fluids, Drawing Compounds |
| Solvent Cleaners | Solvent | Neutral | Grease, Oily Films, Waxes, Sealants, Paints, Organic Matter |
| Vapor Degreasing | Solvent | Neutral | Oil or Grease-Type Soils |
| Alkaline | Water Solutions | Alkaline | Rust, Descaling, Grease, Oily Films, Cutting Fluids |
| Steam | Water/Alkaline Detergent | Alkaline | Inorganic Soils, Grease, Oily Films, Cutting Fluids, Waxes |
| Ultrasonic | Solvent OR Detergent | Neutral Neutral | Grease, Oily Films Rust, Dirt, Salts, Corrosion Products |
| Mechanical | Glass Beads, Sand, Aluminum Oxide, Plastic Pellets, Metallic Shot | Neutral | Carbon, Rust, Scale, Foundry Sands |
| Acid Etching | Pickling Solutions | Acidic | Descaling, Oxide Scale, Smeared Metal |

TABLE 5.13 Development times (ASTM E 1417).

| Developer Type | Minimum Development Time | Maximum Development Time |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| No Developer | 10 min | 2 h |
| Dry Developer | 10 min | 4 h |
| Nonaqueous Developer | 10 min | 1 h |
| Aqueous Developer | 10 min | 2 h |

TABLE 5.14 Recommended minimum dwell times (ASTM E 165).

| Material | Form | Type of Discontinuity | Dwell Times ^A (minutes) | |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Penetrant ^B | Developer ^C |
| Aluminum, magnesium, steel, brass and bronze, titanium and high-temperature alloys | castings and welds | cold shuts, porosity, lack of fusion, cracks (all forms) | 5 | 10 |
| | wrought materials—extrusions, forgings, plate | laps, cracks (all forms) | 10 | 10 |
| Carbide-tipped tools | | lack of fusion, porosity, cracks | 5 | 10 |
| Plastic | all forms | cracks | 5 | 10 |
| Glass | all forms | cracks | 5 | 10 |
| Ceramic | all forms | cracks, porosity | 5 | 10 |

^AFor temperature range from 50 to 100°F (10 to 38°C) for fluorescent penetrants and 50 to 125°F (10 to 52°C) for visible penetrant.^BMaximum penetrant dwell time in accordance with 8.5.2.^CDevelopment time begins as soon as wet developer coating has dried on surface of parts (recommended minimum). Maximum development time in accordance with 8.8.6.

TABLE 5.15 Defect standard crack size.

It is permissible to use a defect(s) standard which contains five individual cracks with each of the five cracks appearing as a starburst radiating outward from a localized center. The cracks on this panel shall range in size as follows.

Note: Crack identified below as "A" may appear as a pinpoint instead of a starburst.

| Cracks | Crack Size | |
|--------|--------------------|-------------------|
| A | 0.015 to 0.032 in. | (0.38 to 0.79 mm) |
| B | 0.046 to 0.062 in. | (1.17 to 1.57 mm) |
| C | 0.075 to 0.093 in. | (1.91 to 2.36 mm) |
| D | 0.125 to 0.171 in. | (3.18 to 4.34 mm) |
| E | 0.180 to 0.250 in. | (4.57 to 6.35 mm) |

The information in this table is reprinted with permission from SAE standard AMS 2647B © 1999 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

TABLE 5.16 Comparison of light source brightness measurements.

| Source | Radiometric Measurements, mW/cm ² | Photometric Measurements, cd/m ² |
|---------------|---|--|
| Candle flame | 1×10^4 | 1.03×10^4 |
| Sun | 4.5×10^6 | 1.5×10^9 |
| Tungsten lamp | | |
| miniature | 6×10^4 | 2.1×10^6 |
| standard | 1.3×10^5 | 8.6×10^6 |
| standard | 2.6×10^3 | 1.7×10^5 |
| photo | 2.5×10^5 | 3.1×10^7 |
| Neon | 8×10^{-2} | 1.6×10^1 |
| Fluorescent | 3×10^1 | 6.9×10^3 |
| Xenon flash | 1.2×10^7 | 3.4×10^9 |

NOTE: In the comparison of photometric measurements with radiometric values, note that there is no constant factor that relates the two. Radiometric measurements include the response to power at all radiant wavelengths, while photometric measurements include only the power in the visible wavelengths. For example, the radiometric measurements show that the sun produces approximately 4500 times more mW/cm² than a candle flame. However, the photometric data show that the sun produces a sensation of brightness almost 150,000 times more than the candle when the human eye is the sensor. This means that sunlight has a larger percentage of energy in the visible wavelengths than the candle.

(Courtesy of Texas Instruments Inc.)

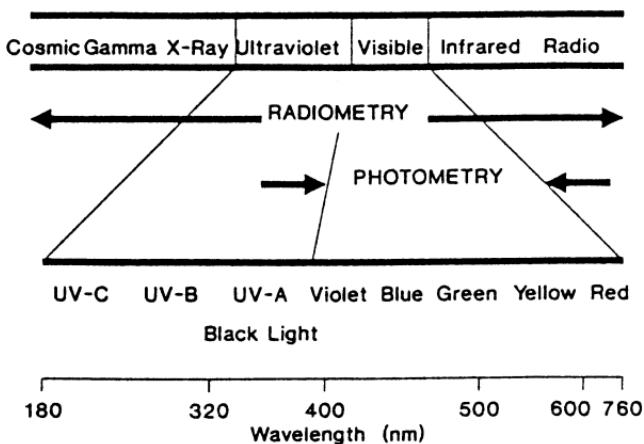


FIG. 5.7 The electromagnetic radiation spectrum [1].

From *Materials Evaluation*, Vol. 41, No. 3. Reprinted with permission of the American Society for Nondestructive Testing. Note: In the three divisions of the ultraviolet spectrum, note that black light is long-wave UV-A and that it is in close proximity to visible light and infrared, which should not be included in black light measurement [2].

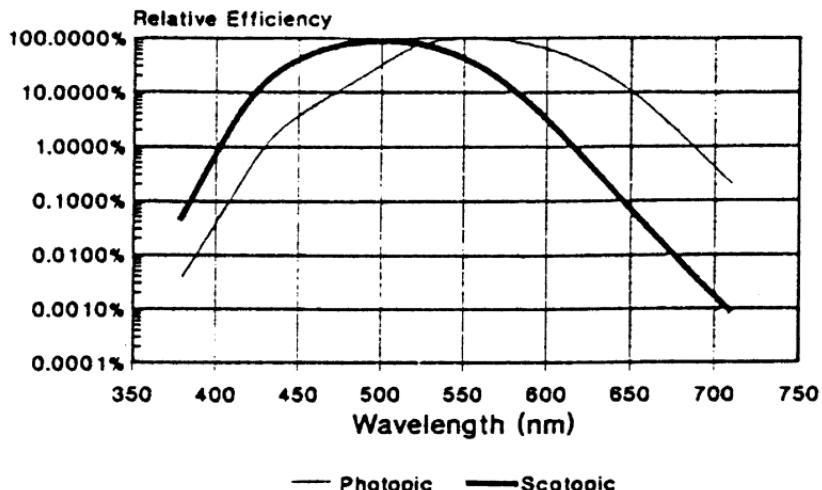


FIG. 5.8 Spectral luminous efficiency of the human eye, photopic and scotopic [1].

From *Materials Evaluation*, Vol. 41, No. 3. Reprinted with permission of the American Society for Nondestructive Testing.

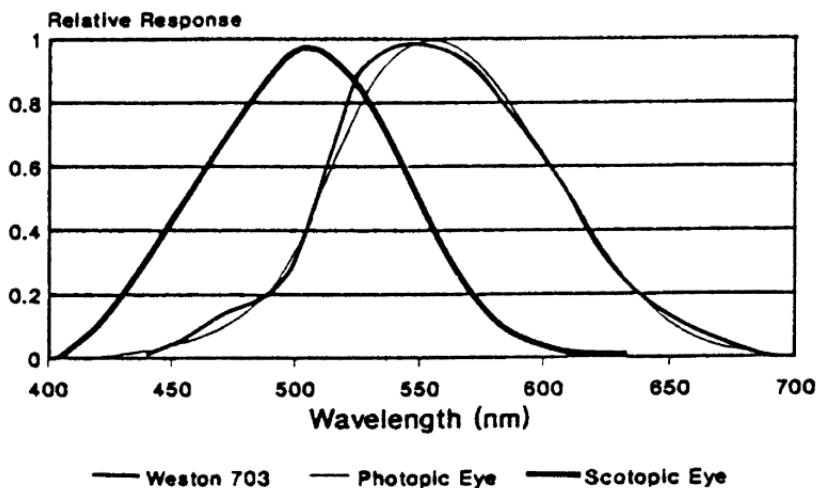


FIG. 5.9 Typical photographic light meter and photopic and scotopic eye responses [1].

From *Materials Evaluation*, Vol. 41, No. 3. Reprinted with permission of the American Society for Nondestructive Testing.

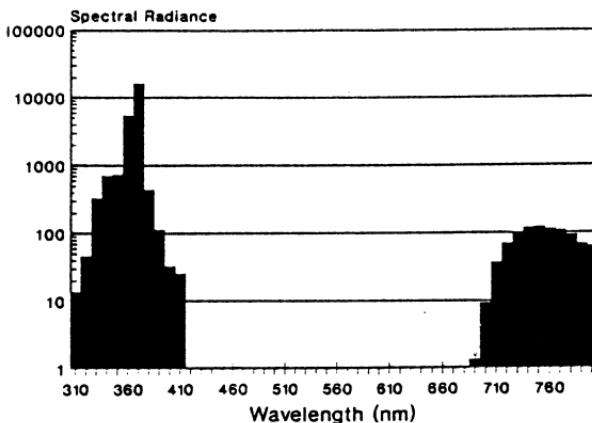


FIG. 5.10 Spectral radiance of PAR 38 bulb with Kopp No. 41 filter [1].
From *Materials Evaluation*, Vol. 41, No. 3. Reprinted with permission of the American Society for Nondestructive Testing.

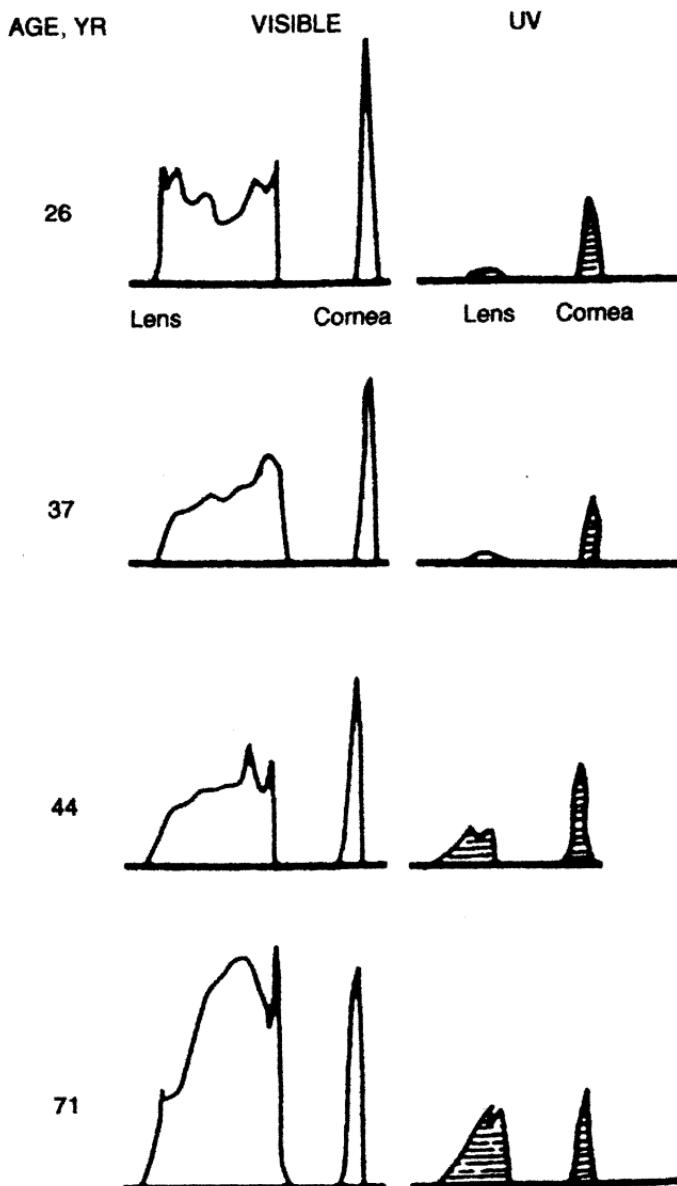


FIG. 5.11 UV densitometric analyses of the eye at different ages. Note increased fluorescence levels with age.

TABLE 5.17 Centigrade/Fahrenheit temperature conversions.

| To °F | From | To °C | To °F | From | To °C |
|-------|------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| 32.0 | 0 | -17.8 | 221 | 105 | 40.6 |
| 41.0 | 5 | -15.0 | 230 | 110 | 43.3 |
| 50.0 | 10 | -12.2 | 239 | 115 | 46.1 |
| 59.0 | 15 | -9.44 | 248 | 120 | 48.9 |
| 68.0 | 20 | -6.67 | 257 | 125 | 51.7 |
| 77.0 | 25 | -3.89 | 266 | 130 | 54.4 |
| 86.0 | 30 | -1.11 | 275 | 135 | 57.2 |
| 89.6 | 32 | 0.00 | 284 | 140 | 60.0 |
| 95.0 | 35 | +1.67 | 293 | 145 | 62.8 |
| 104 | 40 | +4.44 | 302 | 150 | 65.6 |
| 113 | 45 | +7.22 | 311 | 155 | 68.3 |
| 122 | 50 | +10.0 | 320 | 160 | 71.1 |
| 131 | 55 | +12.8 | 329 | 165 | 73.9 |
| 140 | 60 | +15.6 | 338 | 170 | 76.7 |
| 149 | 65 | +18.3 | 347 | 175 | 79.4 |
| 158 | 70 | +21.1 | 356 | 180 | 82.2 |
| 167 | 75 | +23.9 | 365 | 185 | 85.0 |
| 176 | 80 | +26.7 | 374 | 190 | 87.8 |
| 185 | 85 | +29.4 | 383 | 195 | 90.6 |
| 194 | 90 | +32.2 | 392 | 200 | 93.3 |
| 203 | 95 | +35.0 | 401 | 205 | 96.1 |
| 212 | 100 | +37.8 | 410 | 210 | 98.9 |
| | | | 414 | 212 | 100.0 |

References

1. Ness, S., Holden, W. O., and Moss, C. E., "Need for Clarity in Military Standards Pertaining to Levels of Optical Radiation in Penetrant and Magnetic Particle NDT Inspection Processes," *Materials Evaluation*, Vol. 48, No. 3, American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Columbus, OH, 1990, pp. 354–365.
2. Holden, W. O., "UV / Black Light Measurement for NDT," *Materials Evaluation*, Vol. 41, No. 3, American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Columbus, OH, 1983, pp. 244, 246, 248, 249.

Standards Cited in this Chapter

AMS 2644A, *Inspection Materials, Penetrant*, SAE International, Warrendale, PA, May 2000.

AMS 2647B, *Fluorescent Penetrant Inspection, Aircraft and Engine Component Maintenance*, SAE International, Warrendale, PA, October 1999.

ASTM E 165, *Standard Test Method for Liquid Penetrant Examination*, ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA.

ASTM E 1135, *Standard Test Method for Comparing the Brightness of Fluorescent Penetrants*, ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA.

ASTM E 1417, *Standard Practice for Liquid Penetrant Examination*, ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA.

Notes:

Magnetic Particle Testing

| | | |
|----|--|-----|
| A. | Units and Conversion Factors | 125 |
| | Table 6.1 Units and conversion factors for magnetic particle testing | 125 |
| B. | Magnetic Properties | 126 |
| | Table 6.2 Magnetic properties of ferromagnetic materials at normal temperatures | 126 |
| C. | Magnetization | 131 |
| | C.1 Minimum flux density | 131 |
| | C.2 Longitudinal magnetization with low-fill factor coils | 131 |
| | C.3 Longitudinal magnetization with cable wrap or high-fill factor coils | 132 |
| | C.4 Longitudinal magnetization for intermediate-fill factor coils | 133 |
| | C.5 Circular magnetization of simple-shaped components or parts using axial current flow | 133 |
| | C.6 Indirect circular magnetization of hollow parts | 134 |
| | C.7 Prods current flow | 134 |
| | C.8 Induced current flow | 135 |
| | C.9 Adjacent conductor | 135 |
| D. | Testing Parameters | 135 |
| | D.1 Illumination | 135 |
| | D.2 Particles | 136 |
| | Table 6.3 U.S.A. standard sieve series | 137 |
| | D.3 Sensitivity | 138 |
| | D.4 Suspension vehicles | 138 |
| | Table 6.4 Property requirements of suspension vehicles | 139 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table 6.5 °API / specific gravity conversion | 140 |
| Table 6.6 SUS viscosity / kinematic viscosity conversion | 141 |
| D.5 Suspensions | 141 |
| D.6 Coatings | 142 |
| D.7 Current types | 142 |
| D.8 Yokes | 142 |
| E. Demagnetizing Factors | 143 |
| Table 6.7 Demagnetizing factors for rods | 143 |
| References | 144 |
| List of ASTM Standards Cited in This Chapter | 145 |
| List of SAE Standards Cited in This Chapter | 146 |
| List of ISO Standards Cited in This Chapter | 147 |
| List of Federal Specifications Cited in This Chapter | 147 |

A. Units and Conversion Factors

TABLE 6.1 Units and conversion factors for magnetic particle testing.

| Quantity | Symbol | SI Unit | Other Unit | Conversion |
|---|---------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Illuminance | L | lux (lx) [$1 lx = 1 \text{ lumen}/\text{m}^2$] | footcandle (fc) | $1 fc \approx 10.8 lx$ |
| Inductance | v | henry (H) [$1 H = 1 \text{ Wb}/A$] | centiStokes (cSt) | $1 cSt = 1 \text{ mm}^2/\text{s}$ |
| Kinematic viscosity | H | mm^2/s | oersted (Oe) | $1 Oe = 1000/4\pi A/m$ |
| Magnetic field strength | H_c | ampere per meter, A/m | | |
| Coercive force | ϕ | ampere per meter, A/m | | |
| Magnetic flux | B | weber (Wb) [$1 Wb = 1 \text{ volt-second}$] | maxwell (Mx) | $1 Mx = 10^{-8} Wb$ |
| Magnetic flux density (Magnetic induction) | B_s | tesla (T) [$1 T = 1 \text{ Wb}/\text{m}^2$] | gauss (G) | $1 G = 10^{-4} T$ |
| Saturation flux density | M | tesla (T) | gauss (G) | $1 G = 1000 A/m$ |
| Magnetization | μ | ampere per meter, A/m | | |
| Permeability | μ_0 | henry per meter, H/m | | |
| Permeability of vacuum | μ_r | $4\pi \times 10^{-7} H/m$ | | |
| Relative permeability, μ/μ_0 | μ_i | dimensionless | | |
| Initial relative permeability | $\mu_{i\max}$ | dimensionless | | |
| Maximum relative permeability | | dimensionless | | |
| Temperature | | $^{\circ}F$ | $(^{\circ}F) = 1.8(^{\circ}C) + 32$ | |

B. Magnetic Properties

TABLE 6.2 Magnetic properties of ferromagnetic materials at normal temperatures.

| Material | Composition, % | Condition ^A | Initial Relative Permeability | Maximum Relative Permeability | Saturation Flux Density, T | Coercive Force from Saturation, A/m | Curie Point, °C | Ref. |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Iron | 99.95 Fe | Sheet, HT 1480 & 880 | 10000 | >200000 | 2.15–2.16 | 4 | 770 | [1,2] ^B |
| | 99.8 Fe | HT 950 | 150 | 5000 | 2.15 | 80 | 770 | [3] |
| Ingot iron | 99+ Fe | | 250 | 7000 | 2.16 | 80 | | [2] |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Cast iron | Gray iron, low P | As cast | | 315 | | | | [4] |
| | Gray iron, high P | Annealed | | 1560 | | | | [4] |
| | | As cast | | 281 | | | | [4] |
| | | Annealed | | 760 | | | | [4] |
| | Whiteheart malleable | Pearlitic center | | | 730 | | | [4] |
| | | Mainly ferritic | | | 1455 | | | [4] |
| | Blackheart malleable | | | | 2120 | | | [4] |
| | Spheroidal graphite | Pearlitic | | | 290 | | | [4] |
| | | Annealed ferritic | | | 1150 | | | [4] |
| | | | | | 2060 | | | |
| Silicon iron (<0.005 C) | Spheroidal graphite, 0 Ni | | | | | | | |
| | 0.5 Si | Sheet, HT 850 | 280 | | 3000 | 2.14 | 765 | [1] |
| | 1.2 Si | Annealed sheet | | | 6100 | 2.10 | | [2] |
| | 1.5 Si | | 640 | | 9350 | 2.09 | 760 | [2] |
| | 1.75 Si | Sheet, HT 850 | 280 | | 5000 | 2.09 | 750 | [1] |
| | 2.8 Si | Annealed sheet | | | 5800 | 2.04 | | [2] |
| | 3.25 Si | Sheet, HT 850 | 290 | | 8000 | 2.02 | 740 | [1] |
| | 3.3 Si | | 1250 | | 9200 | 2.00 | | [2] |

TABLE 6.2 continued.

| Material | Composition, % | Condition ^A | Initial Relative Permeability | Maximum Relative Permeability | Saturation Flux Density, T | Saturation, A/m | Coercive Force from Curie Point, °C | Ref. |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| Silicon iron (<0.005 C) 3.75 Si | | Annealed sheet | | 7000 | 1.99 | | | [2] |
| | 4 Si | Hot rolled | 500 | 7000 | 2.0 | | | [5] |
| | 4.25 Si | Annealed sheet | | 9000 | 1.95 | | | [2] |
| | 4.6 Si | | 1250 | 9750 | 1.95 | | 720 | [2] |
| Carbon steel | 0.1 C, 0.33 Si, 0.67 Mn | Cast | | 2100 | 1.95 | 128 | | [4] |
| | 0.1 C, 0.33 Si, 0.67 Mn | Cast, annealed | | 2420 | 1.92 | 136 | | [4] |
| | 0.1 C, 0.33 Si, 0.67 Mn | Cast, | | 1950 | 1.96 | 168 | | [4] |
| | | normalized | | | | | | |
| | 0.19 C, 0.3 Si, 0.48 Mn | Cast | | 1720 | 1.87 | 168 | | [4] |
| | 0.19 C, 0.3 Si, 0.48 Mn | Cast, annealed | | 2100 | 1.88 | 156 | | [4] |
| | 0.19 C, 0.3 Si, 0.48 Mn | Cast, | | 1520 | 1.91 | 216 | | [4] |
| | | normalized | | | | | | |
| | 0.19 C, 0.48 Si, 1.14 Mn | Cast, annealed | | 1300 | 1.86 | | | [4] |
| | 0.2 C | Wrought, HT | 120 | 2000 | 2.12 | 140 | 770 | [3,6] |
| 0.27 C, 0.25 Si 0.34 C, 0.44 Si, 0.55 Mn | 950 | | | | | | | |
| | | Cast, annealed | | 2500 | | | | [6] |
| | | Cast | | 840 | 1.87 | 440 | | [4] |
| | | Cast, annealed | | 1200 | 1.85 | 296 | | [4] |
| | | Cast, | | 970 | 1.87 | 440 | | [4] |
| | | normalized | | | | | | |
| | | Hot rolled | | 100 | 2.0 | | | [7] |

TABLE 6.2 *continued.*

| Material | Composition, % | Condition ^A | Initial Relative Permeability | Maximum Relative Permeability | Saturation Flux Density, T | Saturation Flux Density, A/m | Coercive Force from Saturation, A/m | Curie Point, °C | Ref. |
|-----------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| AlSI 1006 | 0.08 C, 0.1–0.4 Si, 0.3–0.5 Mn | Wrought | | 2400–5000 | 1.96 | 40–120 | | [4] | |
| AlSI 1021 | 0.16–0.24 C, 0.5–0.9 Mn | Wrought | | 1100 | 1.96 | 240–400 | | [4] | |
| AlSI 1030 | 0.26–0.34 C, 0.6–1.0 Mn | Wrought | | 1000 | 1.88 | 800 | | [4] | |
| AlSI 1055 | 0.5–0.6 C, 0.5–0.9 Mn | Wrought | | 400 | 1.81 | 1200 | | [4] | |
| AlSI 1095 | 1 C, 0.5 Mn | Quenched | | | | | 770 | [6] | |
| Cobalt steel | 17 Co + W + Cr 36 Co, 3.8 W, 5.8 Cr, 0.8 C | Quenched Quenched | | | | | 840 | [6] | |
| Chromium steel | 3.5 Cr, 1 C 3 Cr, 0.1–0.4 Si, 0.2–0.6 C | Wrought | | 680 | 1.75–1.85 | 880 | 745 | [8] | |
| Cr-Mo steel | 1.2 Cr, 0.4 Mo, 0.7 Mn, 0.3 C | HT 925, 880, & 700 | | | 1.76 | | | [4] | |
| Manganese steel | | | | | | | | | |
| AlSI 1119 | 1.1 Mn, 0.3 Si, 0.15 C 1.14 Mn, 0.48 Si, 0.19 C 1.37 Mn, 0.52 Si, 0.31 C | Wrought Annealed 925°C HT 950, 860, & 629 | | 1200 1300 750 | 1.95 1.86 1.70 | 200–400 | | [4] | |
| AlSI 1526 | 1.40 Mn, 0.29 Si, 0.29 C | HT 950, 880, & 600 | | 650 | 1.78 | | | [4] | |

TABLE 6.2 continued.

| Material | Composition, % | Condition ^A | Initial Relative Permeability | Maximum Relative Permeability | Saturation Flux Density, T | Saturation, A/m | Curie Point, °C | Coercive Force from Saturation, A/m | Ref. |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Nickel steel | 3 Ni, 1 Cr, 0.1–0.4 Si, 0.2–0.6 C | Wrought | | | 600 | 1.85–1.95 | 980 | | [4] |
| Silicon steel | 0.35–2.00 Si, 0.2 Mn, 0.1 C | Cast, annealed | | | 14800 | 2.14 | | | [9] |
| | 1.1 Si, <0.04 C | HT 845 & 540 | | | 14800 | 2.10 | | | [10] |
| | 2.3 Si, <0.04 C | HT 845 & 540 | | | 11200 | 2.06 | | | [10] |
| | 2.5 Si, 3 C | Cast | | | 230 | | | | [6] |
| | 4.0 Si, <0.04 C | HT 845 & 540 | | | 9000 | 2.00 | | | [10] |
| | 4.5 Si | Hot rolled | | | 1020 | | | | [2] |
| | 6 Si, 2.6 C | Cast | | | | | 40 | | [6] |
| Stainless steel | 12–20 Cr, <3 Ni, <1 Mn, <0.35 C | Wrought | | | 660 | 1.43–1.64 | 400–1250 | | [4] |
| AISI 410 | 12 Cr, 0.15 max C | Annealed | | | 800–900 | | | | [2, 11] |
| AISI 416 | 12 Cr, 0.15 max C, 0.07 S | Hardened | | | 76 | | | | [2] |
| AISI 420 | 12 Cr, 0.15 min C | Annealed | | | 674 | | | | [2] |
| AISI 420 | 12 Cr, 0.15 min C | Hardened | | | 71 | | | | [2] |
| AISI 430 | 16 Cr, 0.12 max C | Annealed | | | 400 | | | | [11] |
| AISI 430 | 17 Cr, 0.12 max C | Hardened | | | 278 | | | | [2] |
| AISI 440B | 17 Cr, 0.85 C | Annealed | | | 420 | | | | [2] |
| AISI 440B | 17 Cr, 0.85 C | Hardened | | | 26 | | | | [2] |

TABLE 6.2 *continued.*

| Material | Composition, % | Condition ^A | Initial Relative Permeability | Maximum Relative Permeability | Saturation Flux Density, T | Saturation from Saturation, A/m | Coercive Force from Saturation, A/m | Curie Point, °C | Ref. |
|----------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------|
| 17-4 PH | 17 Cr, 4 Ni, 1 Mn, 1 Si, 0.7 C | Annealed | | 95 | | | | [12] | |
| 17-4 PH | 17 Cr, 4 Ni, 1 Mn, 1 Si, 0.7 C | Hardened | | 151 | | | | [12] | |
| 17-7 PH | 17 Cr, 7 Ni, 1 Mn, 1 Si, 0.9 C | Hard temper | | 125 | | | | [12] | |
| Tungsten steel | 6 W, 1 Cr, 1 C 6 W, 0.5 Cr, 0.7 C | Quenched | | | | | | 660 [6] 760 [8] | |
| Iron carbide | Cementite, Fe ₃ C | | | 1.24 | | | | 215 [13] | |
| Iron oxides | Ferric oxide, Fe ₂ O ₃ , rust γ -Fe ₂ O ₃ , brown iron oxide Ferrosferric oxide, Fe ₃ O ₄ (black iron oxide, magnetite) | Pressed 1100– 1200°C Pressed 1100– 1200°C | | 9200 | | | | 620 [3,6] | |
| | | | 5 | 25 | 0.6 | | | 470 [5] 575 [3,6] | |
| Cobalt | 99 Co | HT 1000 | 70 | 250 | 1.79–1.82 | 800 | 1120 | [2,3] | |
| Nickel | 99 Ni | HT 1000 | 110 | 600 | 0.61 | 60 | 358 | [3] | |
| Nickel alloys | 4.8 Mn 1 Si 5 Si | | | | | | 260 [11] 320 [7] 45 [7] | | |

^AHT = heat treated at the indicated temperatures, °C.^BNumerals in brackets designate references listed at the end of the chapter.

C. Magnetization

C.1 Minimum Flux Density

Minimum flux density in the component surface should be 1 T in order to assure acceptable magnetic particle testing. A steel is considered to be magnetic if this flux density is achieved with a magnetic field strength of 2.4 kA / m (ISO 4986)¹. This means that it will have a relative permeability greater than 300 [14]. In low-alloy and low-carbon steels with high relative permeabilities, this flux density is achieved with a tangential field of 2 kA / m or less according to ISO 9934-1, and ISO 6933 only requires a field strength of 2 kA / m parallel to the main flux direction at any spot in the area to be inspected.

ASTM E 1444 recommends use of a Hall effect probe gaussmeter to verify peak value tangential field strengths of 2.4 to 4.8 kA / m (30 to 60 G). Alternatively, the following formulas may be used to estimate the levels of electric current required to produce adequate magnetization.

C.2 Longitudinal Magnetization with Low-Fill Factor Coils

Longitudinal magnetization with low-fill factor coils where the cross-sectional area of the coil is ten or more times the cross-sectional area of the part being inspected:

- (1) For parts positioned to the side of the coil, ASTM E 1444 specifies

$$NI = 45\ 000 / (L / D) \quad (\pm 10\%) \quad (6.1a)$$

where N = number of coil turns,

I = current in amperes through the coil,

L = length of the part, and

D = diameter of the part, and $2 < (L / D) < 15$.

ISO 9934-1 specifies

$$NI = 0.4H \cdot K / (L / D) \quad (6.1b)$$

¹Standards cited in this chapter are listed at the end of the chapter.

where H = tangential field in kA / m,

K = 22 000 for rms ac or full-wave rectified current, or

= 11 000 for half-wave rectified current,

D = diameter of the part for circular cylinders, or

= perimeter / π for non-circular cylinders and shapes,
and $5 < (L/D) < 20$.

The ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code (the "Boiler Code")² [15] specifies

$$NI = 35\ 000 / [(L/D) + 2] \quad (\pm 10\%) \quad (6.1c)$$

for $(L/D) \geq 4$, and Eq 1a for $2 \leq (L/D) < 4$. For large parts, due to size and shape, the Boiler Code further specifies that $1200 \leq (NI) \leq 4500$.

(2) For parts positioned in the center of the coil, ASTM E 1444 specifies

$$NI = KR / [(6L/D) - 5] \quad (\pm 10\%) \quad (6.1d)$$

where R = radius of the coil, mm (or in.),

K = 1690 ampere-turns per mm if R is measured in mm,
or

= 43 000 ampere-turns per in. if R is measured in
inches, and $2 < (L/D) < 15$.

C.3 Longitudinal Magnetization with Cable Wrap or High-Fill Factor Coils

Longitudinal magnetization with cable wrap or high-fill factor coils where the cross-sectional area of the coil is less than twice the cross-sectional area—including hollow portions—of the part being tested. ASTM E 1444 specifies

$$NI = 35\ 000 / [(L/D) + 2] \quad (\pm 10\%) \quad (6.2a)$$

for $2 < (L/D) < 15$. If the part has hollow portions, replace D with D_{eff} as follows:

$$D_{\text{eff}} = 2[(A_t - A_h) / \pi^{1/2}] \quad (6.2b)$$

²Boiler Code requirements for magnetic particle testing generally follow ASTM E 709.

where A_t = total cross-sectional area of the part, and
 A_h = total cross-sectional area of the hollow portions.

For circular cylindrical parts this reduces to

$$D_{\text{eff}} = [(OD^2 - ID^2)^{1/2}] \quad (6.2c)$$

where OD = outside diameter of the cylinder, and
 ID = inside diameter of the cylinder.

For longitudinal magnetization of small parts, ASTM A 275 and the Boiler Code both specify Eq 1c where $L/D \geq 4$, while for large parts use 1200 to 4500 ampere turns. For $2 \leq (L/D) \leq 4$ the Boiler Code further specifies Eq 1a.

Where the component fills the coil, ISO 9934-1 specifies:

$$I = 3H(T + W^2/4T) \text{ for rectified current and} \quad (6.2d)$$

$$I = 3H(10 + W^2/40) \text{ for alternating current} \quad (6.2e)$$

where I = rms amperes,

H = tangential field in kA/m,

T = wall thickness of part, or radius of the solid circular cylinder, in mm, and

W = spacing between adjacent windings in the coil, mm.

C.4 Longitudinal Magnetization for Intermediate-Fill Factor Coils

Longitudinal magnetization for intermediate-fill factor coils where the cross-sectional area of the coil is between two and ten times the cross-sectional area of the part being inspected. ASTM E 1444 specifies:

$$NI = (NI)_h(10 - Y)/8 + (NI)_t(Y - 2)/8 \quad (6.3)$$

where $(NI)_t$ = value of NI calculated with Eq 1a,

$(NI)_h$ = value of NI calculated with Eq 2a, and

Y = ratio of the cross-sectional area of the coil to the cross-sectional area of the part.

C.5 Circular Magnetization of Simple-Shaped Components or Parts Using Axial Current Flow

ISO 9934-1 gives the following formula to provide adequate magnetization:

$$I = H \cdot p \quad (6.4)$$

where I = current in amperes,

H = tangential field in kA/m, and

p = component perimeter in mm.

The *Nondestructive Testing Handbook* (the “NDT Handbook”) [7] limits this formula to direct current.

When passing current directly through the part, the recommended current levels per unit of maximum part diameter are as follows:

| Max Part Diameter | ASTM A 275 | ASTM E 1444 ^A & Boiler Code |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Up to 5 in. (125 mm) | 600 to 900 A/in. (25 to 35 A/mm) | 300 to 800 A/in. (12 to 32 A/mm) |
| 5 to 10 in. (125 to 250 mm) | 400 to 600 A/in. (15 to 25 A/mm) | 300 to 800 A/in. (12 to 32 A/mm) |
| Over 10 in. (250 mm) | 100 to 400 A/in. (4 to 15 A/mm) | 300 to 800 A/in. (12 to 32 A/mm) |

^AIn special cases, currents up to 1000 A/in. (40 A/mm) may be required.

C.6 Indirect Circular Magnetization of Hollow Parts

If the conductor is placed against an inside wall of the part, ASTM E 1444 takes the effective diameter as the diameter of the conductor plus twice the wall thickness, while for ASTM A 275 the effective diameter is simply the wall thickness. For indirect circular magnetization of the bores of shaft forgings, ASTM A 275 specifies 100 to 125 A/in. (4 to 5 A/mm) of bore diameter.

For indirect circular magnetization using through coils rather than a solid conductor, use the current specified for direct magnetization divided by the number of turns (ASTM A 275 and the Boiler Code).

C.7 Prods Current Flow

ISO 9934-1 gives

$$I = 2.5H \cdot d \quad (6.5)$$

where d = prod spacing in mm, and $d < 200$.

ASTM E 1444 requires prod spacing to be between 2 and 8 in. (50 and 200 mm), ASTM A 275 requires prod spacing to be between 3 and 8 in. (75 and 200 mm), and the Boiler Code specifies that prod spacing shall not exceed 8 in. (203 mm). Recommended current levels per unit of prod spacing are as follows:

| Material Thickness | ASTM E 1444 | ASTM A 275 | Boiler Code |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Less than 3/4 in. (19 mm) | 90 to 115 A/in. (3.5 to 4.5 A/mm) | 75 to 100 A/in. (3 to 4 A/mm) | 90 to 110 A/in. |
| More than 3/4 in. (19 mm) | 100 to 125 A/in. (4.0 to 5.0 A/mm) | 100 to 125 A/in. (4 to 5 A/mm) | 100 to 125 A/in. |

The requirements of ASTM A 966 are similar to those of ASTM A 275 except that prod spacing shall not exceed 6 in. (150 mm).

C.8 Induced Current Flow

ISO 9934-1 gives

$$I_{\text{ind}} = H \cdot p \quad (6.6)$$

where I_{ind} = current in amperes.

C.9 Adjacent Conductor

ISO 9934-1 gives

$$I = 4\pi \cdot d \cdot H \quad (6.7)$$

where d is the distance of the cable from the part surface, and also the width of the test area on each side of the cable center line, in mm.

D. Testing Parameters

D.1 Illumination

For visible particles, wet or dry, the NDT Handbook [7] states that illumination between 300 and 1000 lx (30 and 100 fc) is best for most applications. The minimum light intensity at the test surface is specified as follows:

| ASTM E 1444 & A 966 | ISO 6933 & 9934-1 | ISO 13664 & 13665 |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1000 lx | 500 lx | 350 lx |

For fluorescent particles, the following table gives the specified minimum ultraviolet light intensity and the maximum visible light intensity at the test surface.

| Standard | Specified UV Radiation | Minimum UV Intensity | Maximum Visible Light Intensity |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| ASTM A 275 | 3300 to 3900 Å (330–390 nm) | 1000 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ (Note A) | |
| ASTM A 966 | | | 20 lx |
| ASTM E 1444 | “black light” | 1000 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ | 20 lx |
| Boiler Code | “black light” | 1000 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ | |
| ISO 3059 | UV-A (315–400 nm) | 1000 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ | 20 lx |
| ISO 6933 | 365 nm | 500 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ | 20 lx |
| ISO 9934-1 | UV-A | 1000 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ | 20 lx |
| ISO 13664 & 13665 | UV-A | 800 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ | 20 lx |

Note A: At a distance of 15 in. (375 mm) from the lamp.

D.2 Particles

ASTM E 1444 specifies that magnetic particles shall satisfy specifications AMS 3040 through 3046, which call for 98% by weight to pass through US Standard No. 80 sieve,¹ which is equivalent to a particle size of 180 μm (0.007 in.), whether intended for use in the dry method or the wet method.

Dry method: For pipe testing the NDT Handbook reports a proposal that 75 wt% of dry powder should be finer than 120 mesh ASTM sieve size² (125 μm , 0.005 in.) and at least 15% should be finer than 325 mesh (45 μm , 0.0017 in.). The NDT Handbook also states that a sensitive dry powder contains about 35 wt% particles in the 25- to 50- μm (0.001- to 0.002-in.) diameter range. The Boiler Code [15] states that magnetic particle testing with dry particles shall not be performed if the surface temperature of the part exceeds 600°F (316°C).

¹The USA Standard Sieve Series is specified in ASTM E 11. A portion of that series that is applicable to magnetic particle testing is reproduced in Table 6.3.

²“ASTM sieve size” is a misnomer for the USA Standard Sieve Series.

TABLE 6.3 U.S.A. standard sieve series (from ASTM E 11).

| Sieve No. | Nominal Sieve Opening | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|
| | μm | in. |
| 70 | 212 | 0.0083 |
| 80 | 180 | 0.0070 |
| 100 | 150 | 0.0059 |
| 120 | 125 | 0.0049 |
| 140 | 106 | 0.0041 |
| 170 | 90 | 0.0035 |
| 200 | 75 | 0.0029 |
| 230 | 63 | 0.0025 |
| 270 | 53 | 0.0021 |
| 325 | 45 | 0.0017 |
| 400 | 38 | 0.0015 |
| 450 | 32 | 0.0012 |
| 500 | 25 | 0.0010 |
| 635 | 20 | 0.0008 |

Wet method: The compositions include black iron oxide or magnetite (Fe_3O_4), brown iron oxide ($\gamma\text{-Fe}_2\text{O}_3$), and red iron oxide ($\alpha\text{-Fe}_2\text{O}_3$). Most non-fluorescent particles are uncolored black or brown oxides [16].

Wet particles range in size from 0.1 to 60 μm (0.000004 to 0.0025 in.) according to Bray and Stanley [17] and Betz [16]. However, the NDT Handbook says that sensitive wet particles range from 5 to 15 μm (0.0002 to 0.0006 in.) in diameter and that unpigmented ferromagnetic oxide particles are an order of magnitude finer. AMS 3044 to 3046 specify that the particles be fluorescent in the yellow-green range.

D.3 Sensitivity

ASTM E 1444 specifies that particles shall show the following indications in the ANSI KETOS tool steel ring test:

| Particles Used | Central Conductor FWDC Amperage | Minimum No. of Holes Indicated |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Wet suspension | 1400 | 3 |
| | 2500 | 5 |
| | 3400 | 6 |
| Dry powder | 1400 | 4 |
| | 2500 | 6 |
| | 3400 | 7 |

AMS 3040 through 3046 specify the following indications in the tool steel ring test using 2500 A of direct current. (The tool steel ring is described in SAE AS5282, which further specifies that the current shall be full-wave rectified alternating current.)

| AMS Standard | Particles | Minimum Number of Holes Indicated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3040 | Dry, visible | 8 |
| 3041, 3042, 3043 | Wet suspension, visible | 6 |
| 3044, 3045 | Wet suspension, fluorescent | 7 |
| 3046 | Wet suspension, fluorescent | 5 |

Dry particles are considerably more sensitive to subsurface discontinuities. According to the NDT Handbook, dry particles may be effective for discontinuities up to 6 mm (0.25 in.) below the surface, while wet particles are rarely useful for discontinuities more than 0.2 mm (0.008 in.) below the surface.

In situations where multidirectional magnetization is required, a variety of artificial flaws is described in ASTM E 1444 and SAE AS5371 for verifying that the magnetic field is balanced in all directions.

D.4 Suspension Vehicles

ASTM E 1444 requires suspension vehicles for the wet method to conform to AMS 2641 or be water conditioned for proper wetting. SAE AS4792 specifies that water conditioning agents have a pH between 7 and 10, and ASTM E 1444 requires that conditioned water have a pH between 6 and 10. ASTM A 275 permits clean water or water with wetting agents. ISO 6933 limits suspension vehicles to kerosene or water with anticorrosives and wetting agents.

Requirements for the viscosity, density, flash point, and some other properties of oil vehicles are given in Table 6.4.

TABLE 6.4 Property requirements of suspension vehicles.

| Standard | Viscosity at 38°C (100°F) | Viscosity at Bath Temperature | API Gravity ^a | Flash Point °C (°F) Type 1: >93 (200) Type 2: 60–93 (140–200) | Particulate Matter | ASTM Color ^b | Total Acid Number |
|------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AMS 2641 | <3.0 mm ² /s | <5.0 mm ² /s | | | ≤1.0 mg/L | ≤No. 2 | ≤0.15 mg/L KOH ^c |
| AMS 3161 | 30–32 SUS ^d (1.2–1.8 mm ² /s) | | 46–50° | >66 (150) | | | |
| ASTM A 275 | 31 SUS (1.5 mm ² /s) | | | 46° | | | |
| A-A-59230 | <3.0 mm ² /s | <5.0 mm ² /s | | >93 (200) | ≤0.5 mg/L | ≤No. 1 | ≤0.015 mg/g KOH |

^aAPI gravity per ASTM D 1298. The conversion from API gravity to specific gravity in the range applicable to magnetic particle testing is given in Table 6.5

^bDetermined in accordance with ASTM D 1500.

^cKOH is potassium hydroxide.

^dThe conversion from SUS (Saybolt Universal Seconds) viscosity to kinematic viscosity in the range applicable to magnetic particle testing is given in Table 6.6.

TABLE 6.5 °API/Specific gravity conversion.

| API Gravity, Degrees | Specific Gravity at 60°F |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 41 | 0.820 |
| 42 | 0.816 |
| 43 | 0.811 |
| 44 | 0.806 |
| 45 | 0.802 |
| 46 | 0.797 |
| 47 | 0.793 |
| 48 | 0.788 |
| 49 | 0.784 |
| 50 | 0.780 |
| 51 | 0.775 |
| 52 | 0.771 |
| 53 | 0.767 |
| 54 | 0.763 |
| 55 | 0.759 |
| 56 | 0.755 |
| 57 | 0.751 |
| 58 | 0.747 |
| 59 | 0.743 |
| 60 | 0.739 |

TABLE 6.6 Conversion of SUS viscosity to kinematic viscosity.^{A,B}

| SUS Viscosity | | Equivalent Kinematic Viscosity (± 0.01), mm ² /s | SUS Viscosity | | Equivalent Kinematic Viscosity (± 0.01), mm ² /s |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| At 100°F (37.8°C) | At 210°F (98.9°C) | | At 100°F (37.8°C) | At 210°F (98.9°C) | |
| 30.0 | 30.2 | 1.22 | 32.5 | 32.7 | 1.97 |
| 30.1 | 30.3 | 1.25 | 32.6 | 32.8 | 2.00 |
| 30.2 | 30.4 | 1.28 | 32.7 | 32.9 | 2.03 |
| 30.3 | 30.5 | 1.31 | 32.8 | 33.0 | 2.06 |
| 30.4 | 30.6 | 1.34 | 32.9 | 33.1 | 2.09 |
| 30.5 | 30.7 | 1.37 | 33.0 | 33.2 | 2.12 |
| 30.6 | 30.8 | 1.40 | 33.1 | 33.3 | 2.15 |
| 30.7 | 30.9 | 1.43 | 33.2 | 33.4 | 2.18 |
| 30.8 | 31.0 | 1.46 | 33.3 | 33.5 | 2.21 |
| 30.9 | 31.1 | 1.49 | 33.4 | 33.6 | 2.24 |
| 31.0 | 31.2 | 1.52 | 33.5 | 33.7 | 2.26 |
| 31.1 | 31.3 | 1.55 | 33.6 | 33.8 | 2.29 |
| 31.2 | 31.4 | 1.58 | 33.7 | 33.9 | 2.32 |
| 31.3 | 31.5 | 1.61 | 33.8 | 34.0 | 2.35 |
| 31.4 | 31.6 | 1.64 | 33.9 | 34.1 | 2.38 |
| 31.5 | 31.7 | 1.67 | 34.0 | 34.2 | 2.41 |
| 31.6 | 31.8 | 1.70 | 34.1 | 34.3 | 2.44 |
| 31.7 | 31.9 | 1.73 | 34.2 | 34.4 | 2.47 |
| 31.8 | 32.0 | 1.76 | 34.3 | 34.5 | 2.50 |
| 31.9 | 32.1 | 1.79 | 34.4 | 34.6 | 2.53 |
| 32.0 | 32.2 | 1.82 | 34.5 | 34.7 | 2.56 |
| 32.1 | 32.3 | 1.85 | 34.6 | 34.8 | 2.59 |
| 32.2 | 32.4 | 1.88 | 34.7 | 34.9 | 2.62 |
| 32.3 | 32.5 | 1.91 | 34.8 | 35.0 | 2.65 |
| 32.4 | 32.6 | 1.94 | 34.9 | 35.1 | 2.68 |

^AAdapted from ASTM D 2161-93.^BSUS viscosity is not defined for values below 32.0. Equivalent kinematic viscosities in this table for SUS values below 32.0 were estimated by extrapolation.

D.5 Suspensions

Particle concentrations by volume percent are specified as follows:

| Particle Type | ASTM E 1444 | ASTM A 275 | AMS 3041, 3043, 3045, 3046 |
|---------------|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| visible | 1.2 to 2.4% | 1.0 to 2.0% in oil 2.0 to 2.5% in water | 1.5 to 2.4% |
| fluorescent | 0.1 to 0.4% | 0.1 to 0.7% | 0.2 to 0.5% |

The Boiler Code specifies that for magnetic particle testing with wet particles the temperature of the suspension and the surface of the part shall not exceed 135°F (57°C).

D.6 Coatings

ASTM E 1444 specifies that magnetic particle testing shall not be performed with nonmagnetic coatings (e.g., paint) in place that exceed 0.003 in. (0.08 mm) in thickness, or ferromagnetic coatings (e.g., electroplated nickel) that exceed 0.001 in. (0.03 mm) in thickness.

D.7 Current Types (ASTM E 1444)

Half-wave rectified alternating current is best for the dry particle method. For defects open to the surface use alternating current only. When using the wet particle method for subsurface defects, use full-wave rectified alternating current.

D.8 Yokes³

ASTM E 1444 requires alternating current yokes to have a lifting force of at least 10 lb (45 N) with a 2- to 4-in. (50- to 100-mm) spacing between the legs. Direct current yokes shall have a lifting force of at least 30 lb (135 N) with a 2- to 4-in. (50- to 100-mm) spacing between the legs, or 50 lb with a 4- to 6-in. (100- to 150-mm) spacing between the legs.

ASTM A 275 allows pole spacings from 2 to 8 in. (50 to 200 mm). Direct current yokes are required to have a lifting power of at least 40 lbf (175 N) at a pole spacing of 3 to 6 in. (75 to 150 mm).

The Boiler Code requires an alternating current yoke to have a lifting power of at least 10 lb (4.5 kg) at the maximum pole spacing that will be used. A direct current or permanent magnet

³The units used in this section are inconsistent but are quoted directly from the cited standards. Strictly speaking, the *force* exerted by a yoke to lift a given weight should be expressed in pounds-force (lbf) or newtons (N), while the *mass* of the weight should be expressed in pounds (lb) or kilograms (kg).

yoke shall have a lifting power of at least 40 lb (18.1 kg) at the maximum pole spacing that will be used.

E. Demagnetizing Factors

TABLE 6.7 Demagnetizing factors for rods [1].

| Dimensional Ratio, Length/Diameter | Demagnetizing Factor, $N/4\pi$ |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | 1.0 |
| 1 | 0.27 |
| 2 | 0.14 |
| 5 | 0.040 |
| 10 | 0.0172 |
| 20 | 0.00617 |
| 50 | 0.00129 |
| 100 | 0.00036 |
| 200 | 0.000090 |
| 500 | 0.000014 |
| 1000 | 0.0000036 |
| 2000 | 0.0000009 |

References

1. *American Institute of Physics Handbook*, 3rd ed., Gray, D. E., Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1972.
2. Stanley, J. K., *Electrical and Magnetic Properties of Metals*, ASM, 1963.
3. Bozorth, R. M., *Ferromagnetism*, Van Nostrand, 1951.
4. *Smithells Metals Reference Book*, 7th ed., Brandes, E. A. and Brook, G. B., Eds., Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd., 1992.
5. *Handbook of Tables for Applied Engineering Science*, 2nd ed., Bolz, R. E. and Tuve, G. L., Eds., CRC Press, Cleveland, 1973.
6. *Engineering Materials Handbook*, Mantell, C. L., Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1958.
7. *Nondestructive Testing Handbook*, 2nd ed., Vol. 6, *Magnetic Particle Testing*, Schmidt, J. T., Skeie, K., and McIntire, P., Eds., American Society for Non-destructive Testing, 1989.
8. *Metals Handbook Desk Edition*, 2nd ed., Davis, J. R., Ed., ASM International, 1998.
9. *Metals Handbook*, Vol. 1, *Properties and Selection: Irons, Steels, and High-Performance Alloys*, 10th ed., ASM International, 1990.
10. ASTM Standard A867 / A867M, Standard Specification for Iron-Silicon Relay Steels, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol. 3.04, ASTM, 2000.
11. *Alloy Digest*, Alloy Digest, Inc., Orange, NJ, 1955–1994.
12. Miner, D. F. and Seastone, J. B., *Handbook of Engineering Materials*, Wiley, New York, 1955.
13. Heck, C., *Magnetic Materials and Their Applications* (translated from the German by S. S. Hill), Crane, Russak, NY, 1974.
14. Swartzendruber, L. J., personal communication, December 2000.
15. ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section V A-7, *Magnetic Particle Examination*, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, 1998.
16. Betz, C. E., *Principles of Magnetic Particle Testing*, Magnaflux Corporation, Chicago, 1967.
17. Bray, D. E. and Stanley, R. K., *Nondestructive Evaluation, A Tool for Design, Manufacturing, and Service*, McGraw-Hill, 1989.

ASTM Standards Cited in this Chapter

- A 275 / A275M, Standard Test Method for Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel forgings
- A 867 / A867M, Standard Specification for Iron-Silicon Relay Steels
- A 966 / A966M, Standard Test Method for Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel forgings Using Alternative Current
- D 1298, Standard Practice for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), or API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Liquid Petroleum Products by Hydrometer Method
- D 1500, Standard Test Method for ASTM Color of Petroleum Products (ASTM Color Scale)
- D 2161, Standard Practice for Conversion of Kinematic Viscosity to Saybolt Universal Viscosity or to Saybolt Furol Viscosity
- E 11, Standard Specification for Wire Cloth and Sieves for Testing Purposes
- E 709, Standard Guide for Magnetic Particle Examination
- E 1444, Standard Practice for Magnetic Particle Examination

SAE Standards Cited in this Chapter

- AMS 2641A, Vehicle, Magnetic Particle Inspection, Petroleum Base, Aug 1996
- AMS 2644A, Inspection Material, Penetrant, May 2000
- AMS 2647B, Fluorescent Penetrant Inspection, Aircraft and Engine Component Maintenance, Oct 1999
- AMS 3040B, Magnetic Particles, Nonfluorescent, Dry Method, Dec 1995
- AMS 3041C, Magnetic Particles, Nonfluorescent, Wet Method, Oil Vehicle, Ready-to-Use, Aug 1996
- AMS 3042C, Magnetic Particles, Nonfluorescent, Wet Method, Dry Powder, Aug 1996
- AMS 3043B, Magnetic Particles, Nonfluorescent, Wet Method, Oil Vehicle, Aerosol Packaged, Aug 1996
- AMS 3044D, Magnetic Particles, Fluorescent, Wet Method, Dry Powder, Aug 1996
- AMS 3045C, Magnetic Particles, Fluorescent, Wet Method, Oil Vehicle, Ready-to-Use, Aug 1996
- AMS 3046D, Magnetic Particles, Fluorescent, Wet Method, Oil Vehicle, Aerosol Packaged, October 1998
- AMS 3161A, Oil, Odorless, Heavy Solvent, Oct 1993
- SAE AS4792, Water Conditioning Agents for Aqueous Magnetic Particle Inspection, 1993-01
- SAE AS5282, Tool Steel Ring for Magnetic Particle Inspection, 1998-03
- SAE AS5371, Reference Standards, Notched Shims for Magnetic Particle Inspection, 1998-03

ISO Standards Cited in this Chapter

ISO 3059:2001, Non-Destructive Testing—Penetrant testing and magnetic particle testing—Viewing conditions

ISO 4986:1992, Steel castings—Magnetic particle inspection

ISO 6933:1986, Railway rolling stock material—Magnetic particle acceptance testing

ISO / FDIS 9934-1, Non-destructive testing—Magnetic particle testing—Part 1: General principles, 2000-09

ISO 13664:1997, Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes— Magnetic particle inspection of the tube ends for the detection of laminar imperfections

ISO 13665:1997, Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes— Magnetic particle inspection of the tube body for the detection of surface imperfections

Federal Specification Cited in this Chapter

Commercial Item Description A-A-59230, Fluid, Magnetic Particle Inspection, Suspension, 2 July 1998

Notes:

Leak Testing

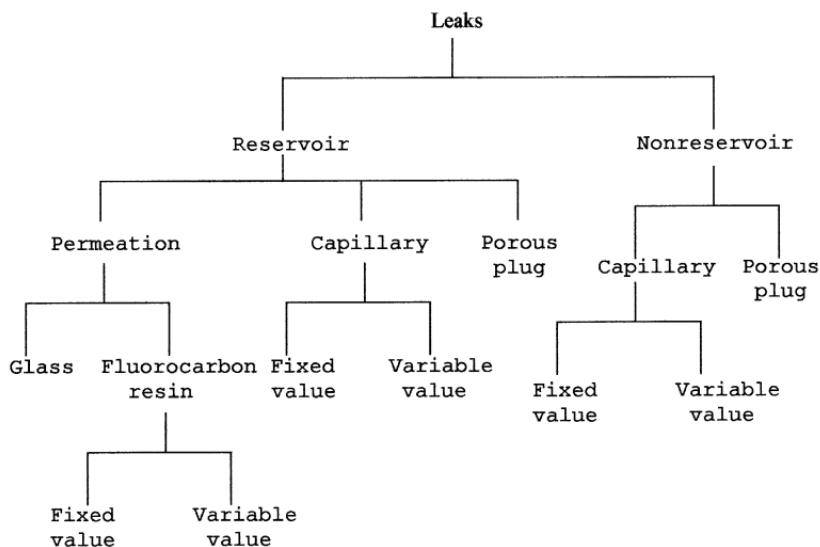
Patrick J. Abbott and Charles D. Ehrlich¹

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| Figure 7.1 | Categories of leak artifacts [1] ² | 150 |
| Table 7.1 | Characteristics of leak element types [3] | 151 |
| Figure 7.2 | Temperature dependence of a helium permeation leak artifact | 151 |
| Table 7.2 | Temperature coefficients for common glass permeation leak elements [5] | 151 |
| Figure 7.3 | Helium permeation leak equations | 152 |
| Figure 7.4 | Decline in leak rate as a function of depletion rate | 152 |
| Figure 7.5 | Metal capillary leak-rate temperature dependence | 153 |
| Figure 7.6 | Conditions for viscous, molecular, and transitional flow of gases [1] | 154 |
| Figure 7.7 | Conductance of orifices for molecular flow | 155 |
| Table 7.3 | Conversion of helium molecular flow rate to other gases [1] | 155 |
| Table 7.4 | Conversion of helium viscous flow rate to other gases [1] | 156 |
| Figure 7.8 | Molecular flow conductance of cylindrical tubes [1] | 157 |

¹National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD 20899.

²Numerals in square brackets designate references listed at the end of the chapter. Figures and tables without designated references are the authors' own.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 7.5 | Physical properties of common tracer gases [1] | 158 |
| Table 7.6 | Leak rate conversion chart [4] | 160 |
| Table 7.7 | Pressure conversion chart | 161 |
| Figure 7.9 | Mass spectra for various leak effects [2] | 162 |
| Figure 7.10 | Pumpdown curves for systems having real and virtual leaks [2] | 163 |
| Table 7.8 | Sensitivity limits for various leak detection methods [1] | 164 |
| References | | 165 |



Copyright 1982 © The American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc. Reprinted with permission from the Nondestructive Testing Handbook, second edition: Volume 1, Leak Testing.

FIG. 7.1 Categories of artificial physical leaks commonly spoken of as "reference," "calibration," or "standard" leaks.

TABLE 7.1 Some characteristics of leak element types.

| Leak Element | Gases | Linear Temperature Coefficient, %/K | Flow Rate Range, mol/s |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Permeation | | | |
| Glass | Helium | 2–7 | 10^{-15} – 10^{-9} |
| Palladium | Hydrogen | 3–7 | |
| Plastic | Water SO_2 , NO_2 | 10–20 | 10^{-13} – 10^{-8} |
| Physical | | | |
| Capillary | Any ^A | <0.5 | 10^{-13} – 10^{-6} |
| Crimped tube | | <0.3 | |
| Sintered | | | |
| Orifice | | <0.3 | |

^AMust not coat or react with the leak element.

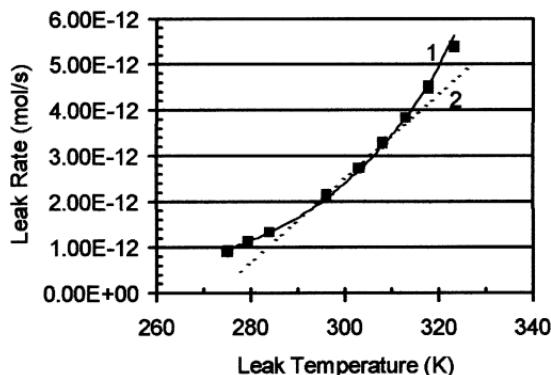


FIG. 7.2 Temperature dependence of leakage rate from a helium permeation leak. Line 1—exponential fit to data. Line 2—linear least squares fit from 283 to 308 K. Note: $^{\circ}\text{C} = \text{K} - 273.15$.

TABLE 7.2 Temperature coefficients (measured by the National Institute of Standards and Technology) and corresponding glass types for helium permeation leaks.

| Temperature Coefficient, K | Linear Temperature Coefficient, %/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | Probable Glass Type |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|
| ≤ 2500 | 3.5 | Borosilicate |
| 2700 | 3.7 | Fused Silica |
| 3000 | 4.1 | Pyrex® 7740 |
| 3600 | 5.0 | Corning® 7052 |

$$Q_m = AT \exp(-E/RT)$$

where

Q_m is the molar leakage rate (in mol/s)

A is a constant

T is the absolute temperature (in K)

E is the diffusivity activation energy

R is the ideal gas constant

Sometimes the expression $B = E/R$ is used, where B is referred to as the "temperature coefficient," and has units of absolute temperature (K). Near the calibration temperature, a linear approximation may be used:

$$Q_m = Q_{cal}[1 + \alpha(T - T_{cal})]$$

where

Q_m is the molar leakage rate (in mol/s) at the temperature T

Q_{cal} is the molar leakage rate at the calibration temperature T_{cal}

α is the "linear temperature coefficient" and has units of inverse temperature (K^{-1}).

FIG. 7.3 Helium permeation leak equations.

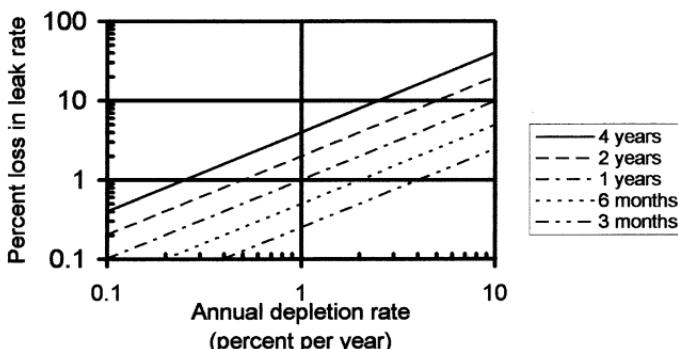


FIG. 7.4 Decline in leak rate as a function of annual depletion rate.
(Percent loss) = (Annual depletion rate) * (Time since calibration).

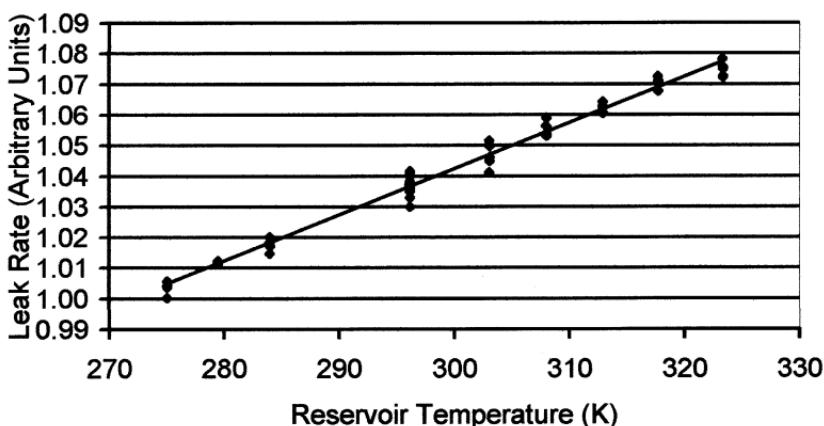
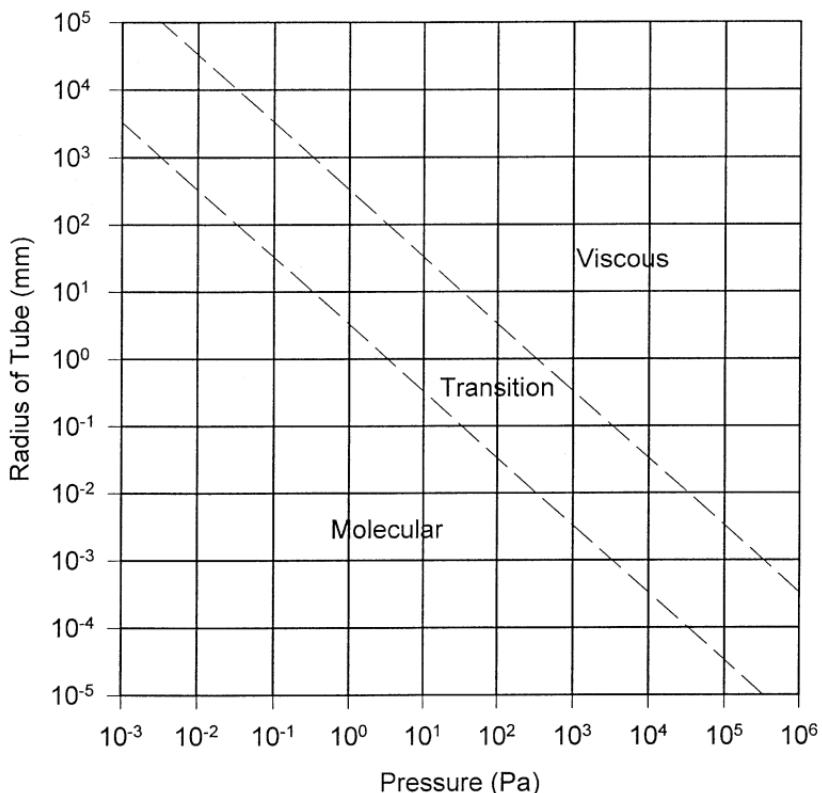


FIG. 7.5 Data illustrating typical linear temperature dependence of a metal capillary leak. Note: $^{\circ}\text{C} = \text{K} - 273.15$.



Copyright 1982 © The American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc. Reprinted with permission from the Nondestructive Testing Handbook, second edition: Volume 1, Leak Testing.

FIG. 7.6 Conditions for viscous, molecular, and transitional flow of gases through leaks at 298.15 K.

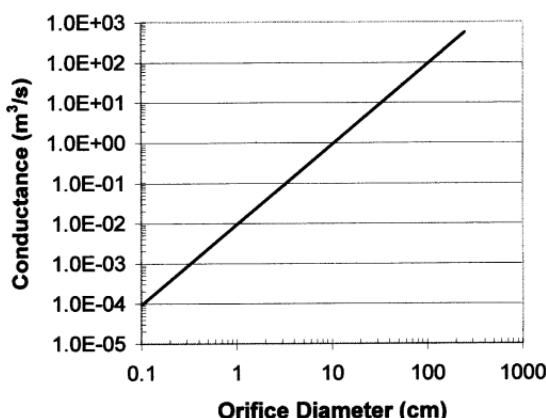


FIG. 7.7 Conductance of orifices for air at 293.15 K under molecular flow conditions.

TABLE 7.3 Comparison of molecular flow rates, Q_m , of other gases with helium molecular flow rate.

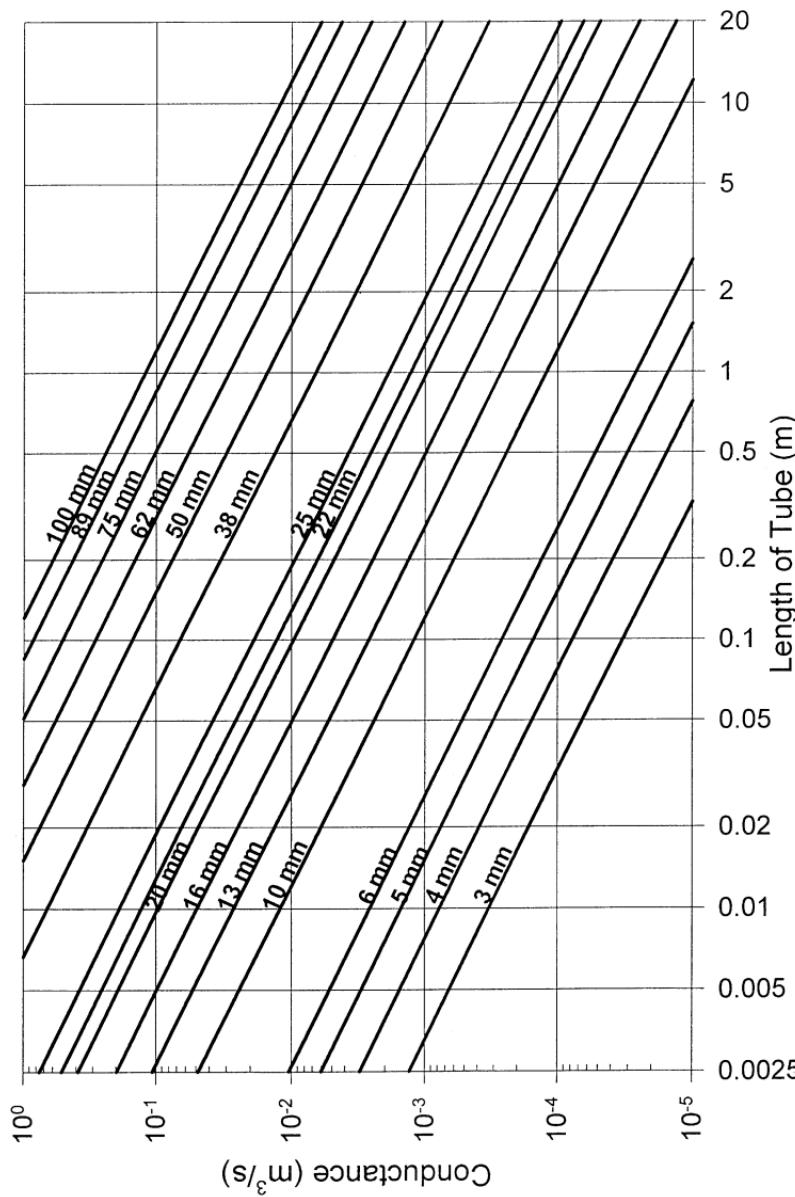
Copyright 1982 © The American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc.
Reprinted with permission from the Nondestructive Testing Handbook, second edition: Volume 1, Leak Testing.

| To Convert To: | Multiply Helium Molecular Flow By: |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Q_m of helium | 1.00 |
| Q_m of argon | 0.316 |
| Q_m of neon | 0.447 |
| Q_m of hydrogen | 1.41 |
| Q_m of nitrogen | 0.374 |
| Q_m of air | 0.374 |
| Q_m of water vapor | 0.469 |

TABLE 7.4 Comparison of viscous flow rates, Q_v , of other gases with helium viscous flow rates.

Copyright 1982 © The American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc.
Reprinted with permission from the Nondestructive Testing Handbook, second edition: Volume 1, Leak Testing.

| To Convert to: | Multiply Helium Viscous Flow By: |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Q_v of helium | 1.00 |
| Q_v of argon | 0.883 |
| Q_v of neon | 0.626 |
| Q_v of hydrogen | 2.23 |
| Q_v of nitrogen | 1.12 |
| Q_v of air | 1.08 |
| Q_v of water vapor | 2.09 |



Copyright 1982 © The American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc. Reprinted with permission from the Nondestructive Testing Handbook, second edition: Volume 1, Leak Testing.

FIG. 7.8 Molecular flow conductance of cylindrical tubes of different lengths and inside diameters for air at 293.15 K. Inside diameters are printed on their respective curves.

TABLE 7.5 Physical properties of some common tracer gases and pressurizing gases used in leak testing.
 Copyright 1982 © The American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc. Reprinted with permission from the Nondestructive Testing Handbook, second edition: Volume 1, Leak Testing.

| Gas | Formula | Molecular Weight, g/mol | Density at 25°C, kg/m ³ | Viscosity at 25°C, $\mu\text{Pa} \cdot \text{s}$ | 101.325 kPa and 25°C, g/m ³ | 100 Pa Density at 25°C, g/m ³ | Thermal Speed at 25°C, m/s | Mean Free Path at 100 Pa and 25°C, μm | Molecular Diameter at 25°C, pm |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Acetone | C ₃ H ₆ O | 58.08 | 7.73 | 2.34 | 330 | 20.4 | 674 | | |
| Acetylene | C ₂ H ₂ | 26.04 | 1.077 | 10.26 | 492 | 40.1 | 481 | | |
| Air | | 28.98 | 1.184 | 18.36 | 1.169 | 467 | 68.5 | 368 | |
| Ammonia | NH ₃ | 17.03 | 0.703 | 10.20 | 0.694 | 609 | 49.2 | 434 | |
| Argon | Ar | 39.94 | 1.634 | 22.77 | 1.613 | 398 | 72.3 | 358 | |
| Benzene | C ₆ H ₆ | 30.07 | 7.60 | 3.15 | 284 | 17.3 | 732 | | |
| Carbon dioxide | CO ₂ | 44.01 | 1.811 | 14.90 | 1.79 | 379 | 44.9 | 454 | |
| Carbon monoxide | CO | 28.01 | 1.145 | 17.72 | 1.13 | 475 | 67.3 | 371 | |
| Ethane | C ₂ H ₆ | 30.07 | 1.243 | 9.39 | 1.23 | 458 | 34.0 | 522 | |
| Ethyl Alcohol | C ₂ H ₅ O | 46.07 | 8.94 | 1.86 | 370 | 26.5 | 592 | | |
| Ethylene | C ₂ H ₄ | 28.05 | 1.155 | 10.33 | 1.14 | 474 | 38.9 | 488 | |
| Halocarbon | | | | | | | | | |
| R-11 | CCl ₃ F | 137.371 | 5.840 | 10.89 | 5.76 | 214 | 18.0 | 718 | |
| R-12 | CCl ₂ F ₂ | 120.914 | 5.045 | 12.52 | 4.98 | 228 | 22.4 | 643 | |
| R-21 | CHCl ₂ F | 102.92 | 4.284 | 11.56 | 4.23 | 248 | 22.5 | 642 | |
| R-22 | CHClF ₂ | 86.469 | 3.588 | 12.91 | 3.54 | 270 | 27.5 | 580 | |
| R-113 | C ₂ Cl ₃ F ₃ | 187.376 | | 10.30 | 7.56 | 184 | 15.1 | 783 | |

TABLE 7.5 continued.

| Gas | Formula | Molecular Weight, g/mol | Density at 101.325 kPa and 25°C, kg/m ³ | Viscosity at 101.325 kPa and 25°C, $\mu\text{Pa} \cdot \text{s}$ | 100 Pa Density at 25°C, g/m ³ | Thermal Speed at 25°C, m/s | Mean Free Path at 100 Pa and 25°C, μm | Molecular Diameter at 25°C, pm |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Helium | He | 4.003 | 0.164 | 19.80 | 0.1619 | 1256 | 198.0 | 216 |
| Hydrogen | H | 2.016 | 0.082 | 8.90 | 0.0810 | 1770 | 126.0 | 271 |
| Hydrogen sulfide | H ₂ S | 34.08 | 1.409 | 12.56 | 1.39 | 430 | 42.8 | 465 |
| Krypton | Kr | 83.80 | 3.429 | 25.47 | 3.384 | 275 | 55.8 | 407 |
| Methane | CH ₄ | 16.04 | 0.657 | 11.20 | 0.649 | 627 | 56.1 | 406 |
| n-Butane | C ₄ H ₁₀ | 58.12 | 2.491 | 7.52 | 2.46 | 330 | 18.9 | 700 |
| n-Pentane | C ₅ H ₁₂ | 72.15 | 6.98 | 2.91 | 2.91 | 296 | 16.5 | 749 |
| n-Hexane | C ₆ H ₁₄ | 86.17 | 6.62 | 3.48 | 3.48 | 271 | 14.3 | 804 |
| Neon | Ne | 20.18 | 0.824 | 31.57 | 0.813 | 559 | 141.0 | 256 |
| Nitric oxide | NO | 30.01 | 1.228 | 19.18 | 1.21 | 459 | 70.3 | 363 |
| Nitrogen | N ₂ | 28.02 | 1.146 | 17.85 | 1.131 | 474 | 67.8 | 370 |
| Nitrous oxide | N ₂ O | 44.02 | 14.87 | 1.78 | 379 | 45.0 | 454 | |
| Oxygen | O ₂ | 32.00 | 1.310 | 20.51 | 1.293 | 444 | 72.7 | 357 |
| Propane | C ₃ H ₈ | 44.09 | 1.854 | 8.20 | 1.83 | 378 | 24.1 | 619 |
| Sulfur dioxide | SO ₂ | 64.07 | 2.679 | 12.95 | 2.64 | 314 | 31.8 | 540 |
| Water | H ₂ O | 18.02 | | 9.05 | 0.727 | 592 | 42.8 | 465 |
| Xenon | Xe | 131.30 | 5.397 | 23.21 | 5.326 | 219 | 40.5 | 478 |

TABLE 7.6 Leak rate conversion chart.

| FROM | TO | Pa m ³ /s | Pa L/s | mbar L/s | torr L/s | micron L/s | micron ft ³ /s | cm ³ /s @ STP ^A | moles/s |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Pa m ³ /s | 1 | 1.0E3 | 1.0E1 | 7.50062 | 7.50062 E3 | 2.64882 E2 | 9.86923 | 4.40319 E-4 | |
| Pa L/s | 1.0E-3 | 1 | 1.0E-2 | 7.50062 E-3 | 7.50062 E-1 | 2.64882 E-1 | 9.86923 E-3 | 4.40319 E-7 | |
| mbar L/s | 1.0E-1 | 1.0E2 | 1 | 7.50062 E-1 | 7.50062 E2 | 2.64882 E1 | 9.86923 E-1 | 4.40319 E-5 | |
| torr L/s | 1.33322 E-1 | 1.33322 E2 | 1.33322 | 1 | 1.0E3 | 3.53147 E1 | 1.31579 | 5.87044 E-5 | |
| micron L/s | 1.33322 E-4 | 1.33322 E-1 | 1.33322 E-3 | 1.0E-3 | 1 | 3.53147 E-2 | 1.31579 E-3 | 5.87044 E-8 | |
| micron ft ³ /s | 3.77527 E-3 | 3.77527 E-2 | 3.77527 E-2 | 2.83168 E-2 | 2.83168 E1 | 1 | 3.72590 E-2 | 1.66232 E-6 | |
| cm ³ /s @ STP | 1.01325 E-1 | 1.01325 E2 | 1.01325 | 7.60E-1 | 7.60E2 | 2.68391 E1 | 1 | 4.46153 E-5 | |
| moles/s | 2.27108 E3 | 2.27108 E6 | 2.27108 E4 | 1.70345 E4 | 1.70345 E7 | 6.01568 E5 | 2.24138 E4 | 1 | |

^ASTP is defined as $T = 273.15\text{ K}$ and $P = 1\text{ atm}$.

TABLE 7.7 Pressure units conversion table.

| FROM | TO | Pascal (Pa) (N/m ²) | torr (mm of Hg) | Standard Atmosphere (atm) | millibar (mbar) | Dyne per Square Centimeter (dyn/cm ²) | cm water (4°C) | micron | psi |
|---|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|------------|-----|
| Pascal (Pa) (N/m ²) | 1 | 7.5006E-03 | 9.8692E-06 | 0.01 | 10 | 1.0197E-02 | 7.5006 | 1.4504E-04 | |
| torr (mm of Hg) | 133.3224 | 1 | 1.3158E-03 | 1.3332 | 1.3332E03 | 1.3595 | 1.0E03 | 1.9337E-02 | |
| Standard atmosphere (atm) | 1.0132E5 | 7.60E02 | 1 | 1.0132E03 | 1.0132E06 | 1.0332E03 | 7.60E05 | 1.4696E01 | |
| millibar (mbar) | 1.0E02 | 7.501E-1 | 9.8692E-04 | 1 | 1.0E03 | 1.0197 | 7.501E02 | 1.4504E-02 | |
| dyne per square centimeter (dyn/cm ²) | 1.0E-01 | 7.501E-04 | 9.8692E-07 | 1.0E-03 | 1 | 1.0197E-03 | 7.501E-1 | 1.4504E-05 | |
| cm water (4°C) | 9.8064E01 | 7.3554E-01 | 9.6781E-04 | 9.8064E-01 | 9.8064E02 | 1 | 7.3552E02 | 1.4223E-02 | |
| micron | 1.3332E-01 | 1.0E-03 | 1.3158E-06 | 1.3332E-03 | 1.3332 | 1.3595E-03 | 1 | 1.9337E-05 | |
| psi | 6.8947E03 | 5.1715E01 | 6.8046E-02 | 6.8947E01 | 6.8947E04 | 7.0309E01 | 5.1715E04 | 1 | |

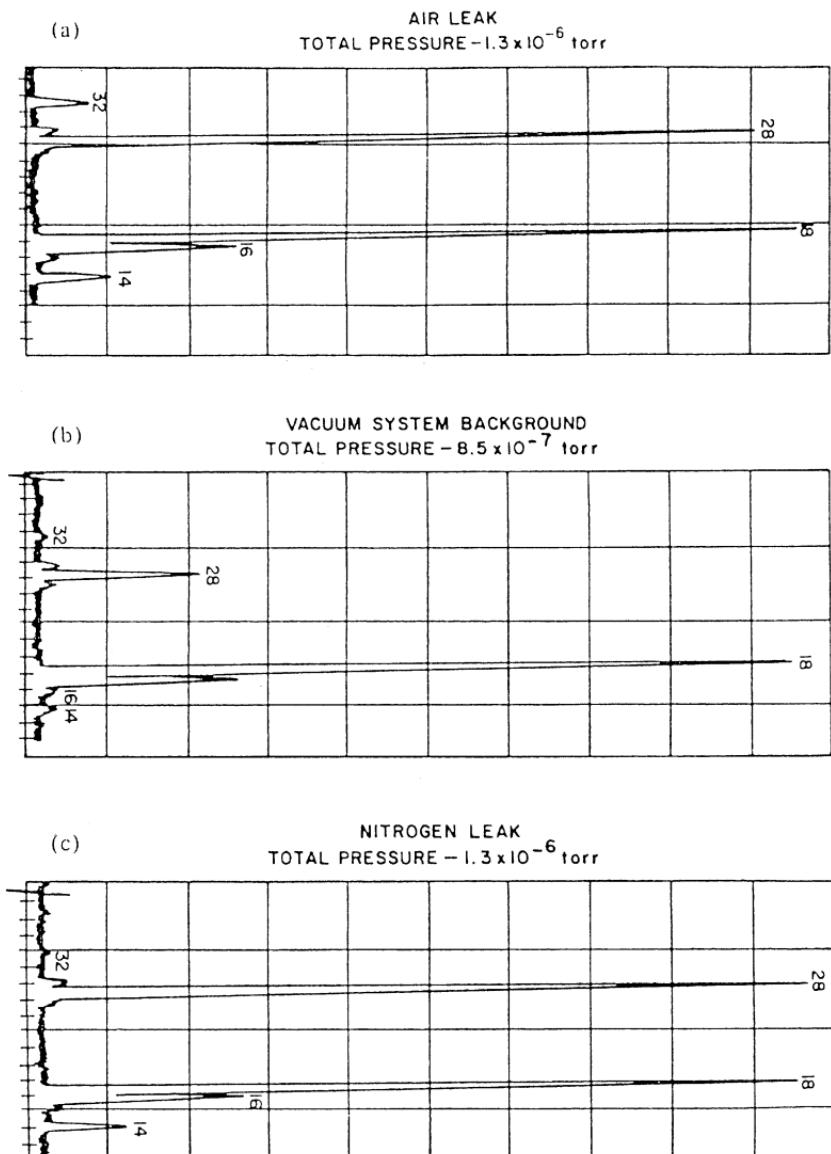


FIG. 7.9 Typical mass spectra for different leak effects. Horizontal axes for all graphs is the mass to charge ratio (m/e).

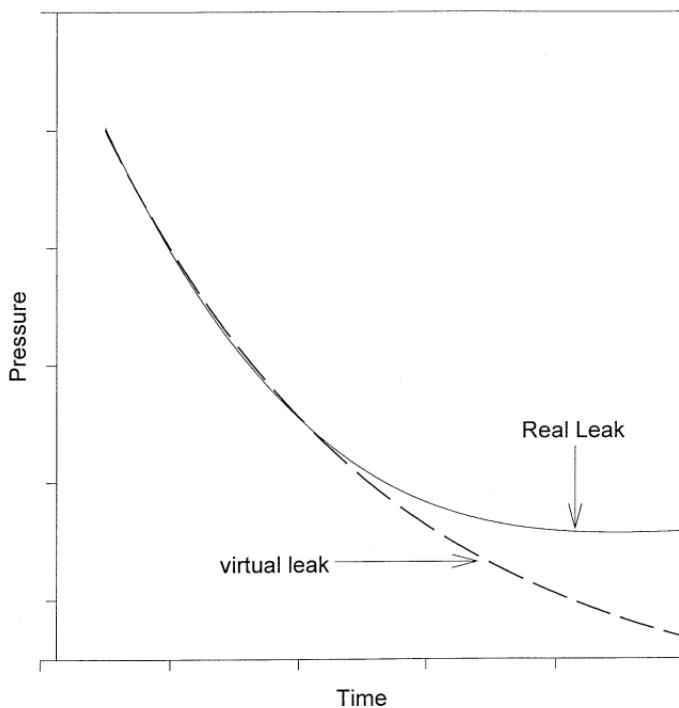


FIG. 7.10 Typical pumpdown curves for vacuum systems with real and virtual leaks. Systems having real leaks reach a stable pressure over time, while systems with virtual leaks never reach stasis.

TABLE 7.8 Sensitivity limits of various methods of leak location.

Copyright 1982 © The American Society for Nondestructive Testing, Inc.
Reprinted with permission from the Nondestructive Testing Handbook, second
edition: Volume 1, Leak Testing.

| Method | Minimum Detectable Leakage Rate, Pa m ³ /s | Comments |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Mass loss (pressure change) | Time limited | Generally limited to sizable leaks. Gives good overall quantitative measure. No information on leak location. Time consuming. |
| Ultrasonics | 0.05 | Leak location only. Fast. No clean up. Can detect from distance. Useful only for fairly large leaks. |
| Chemical penetrants | 10^{-4} ; perhaps smaller | Simple to use. Location only. May plug small leaks. Requires clean up. |
| Bubbles | 10^{-5} | For leak location. Fluids may plug small leaks. Requires clean up. |
| Thermal conductivity | 10^{-6} | Simple, compact, portable, inexpensive. Sensitive to a number of different gases. Operates in air. |
| Halogen | 10^{-10} | Operates in air. Sensitive (10^{-12} claimed with SF ₆). Portable. Requires clean up. Loses sensitivity with use. Sensitive to ambient halide gases. |
| Mass spectrometer | 10^{-12} | Most accurate for vacuum testing. Expensive. Relatively complex. Not as portable as halogen detectors. Much less sensitive when used in pressure testing. |

References

1. McMaster, R. C., Ed., *Nondestructive Testing Handbook*, 2nd Ed., Vol. 1: *Leak Testing*, American Society for Nondestructive Testing, 1982.
2. Wilson, N. G. and Beavis, L. C., *Handbook of Vacuum Leak Detection*, AVS Monograph series, American Institute of Physics, Inc., New York, NY, 1988.
3. Ehrlich, C. D. and Basford, J. A., "Recommended Practices for the Calibration and Use of Leaks," *J. Vac. Sci. Technol. A*, Vol. 10, No. 1, January / February 1992.
4. Moss, T. A., "Conversion Tables for Pressure and Leak Rates," *J. Vac. Sci. Technol. A*, Vol. 5, No. 5, September / October 1987.
5. Abbott, P. J. and Tison, S. A., "Commercial Helium Permeation Leak Standards: Their Properties and Reliability," *J. Vac. Sci. Technol. A*, Vol. 14, No. 3, May / June 1996.

Notes:

Appendix

Selected ASTM Standards for Nondestructive Testing

Ultrasonic Testing

- A 388 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Heavy Steel Forgings
- A 418 Standard Test Method for Ultrasonic Examination of Turbine and Generator Steel Rotor Forgings
- A 609 Standard Practice for Castings, Carbon, Low-Alloy, and Martensitic Stainless Steel, Ultrasonic Examination Thereof
- A 745 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings
- A 939 Standard Test Method for Ultrasonic Examination from Bored Surfaces of Cylindrical Forgings
- B 548 Standard Test Method for Ultrasonic Inspection of Aluminum-Alloy Plate for Pressure Vessels
- B 594 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Inspection of Aluminum-Alloy Wrought Products for Aerospace Applications
- B 773 Standard Guide for Ultrasonic C-Scan Bond Evaluation of Brazed or Welded Electrical Contact Assemblies
- E 114 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Pulse-Echo Straight-Beam Examination by the Contact Method

- E 164 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Contact Examination of Weldments
- E 214 Standard Practice for Immersed Ultrasonic Examination by the Reflection Method Using Pulsed Longitudinal Waves
- E 273 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Longitudinal Welded Pipe and Tubing
- E 587 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Angle-Beam Examination by the Contact Method
- E 588 Standard Practice for Detection of Large Inclusions in Bearing Quality Steel by the Ultrasonic Method
- E 1001 Standard Practice for Detection and Evaluation of Discontinuities by the Immersed Pulse-Echo Ultrasonic Method Using Longitudinal Waves
- E 1315 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Steel with Convex Cylindrically Curved Entry Surfaces
- E 1685 Standard Practice for Measuring the Change in Length of Fasteners Using the Ultrasonic Pulse-Echo Technique
- E 1816 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examinations Using Electromagnetic Acoustic Transducer (EMAT) Techniques
- E 1961 Standard Practice for Mechanized Ultrasonic Examination of Girth Welds Using Zonal Discrimination with Focused Search Units
- E 1962 Standard Test Method for Ultrasonic Surface Examinations Using Electromagnetic Acoustic Transducer (EMAT) Techniques
- F 1512 Standard Practice for Ultrasonic C-Scan Bond Evaluation of Sputtering Target-Backing Plate Assemblies

Radiography

- E 94 Standard Guide for Radiographic Testing
- E 1030 Standard Test Method for Radiographic Examination of Metallic Castings
- E 1032 Standard Test Method for Radiographic Examination of Weldments
- E 1742 Standard Practice for Radiographic Examination

- F 629 Standard Practice for Radiography of Cast Metallic Surgical Implants

Electromagnetic Testing

- E 243 Standard Practice for Electromagnetic (Eddy-Current) Examination of Copper and Copper-Alloy Tubes
- E 309 Standard Practice for Eddy-Current Examination of Steel Tubular Products Using Magnetic Saturation
- E 426 Standard Practice for Electromagnetic (Eddy-Current) Examination of Seamless and Welded Tubular Products, Austenitic Stainless Steel and Similar Alloys
- E 570 Standard Practice for Flux Leakage Examination of Ferromagnetic Steel Tubular Products
- E 571 Standard Practice for Electromagnetic (Eddy-Current) Examination of Nickel and Nickel Alloy Tubular Products
- E 690 Standard Practice for In Situ Electromagnetic (Eddy-Current) Examination of Nonmagnetic Heat Exchanger Tubes
- E 1033 Standard Practice for Electromagnetic (Eddy-Current) Examination of Type F-Continuously Welded (CW) Ferromagnetic Pipe and Tubing Above the Curie Temperature
- E 1312 Standard Practice for Electromagnetic (Eddy-Current) Examination of Ferromagnetic Cylindrical Bar Product Above the Curie Temperature
- E 1571 Standard Practice for Electromagnetic Examination of Ferromagnetic Steel Wire Rope
- E 1606 Standard Practice for Electromagnetic (Eddy-Current) Examination of Copper Redraw Rod for Electrical Purposes

Penetrant Testing

- E 165 Standard Test Method for Liquid Penetrant Examination
- E 1208 Standard Test Method for Fluorescent Liquid Penetrant Examination Using the Lipophilic Post-Emulsification Process

- E 1209 Standard Test Method for Fluorescent Liquid Penetrant Examination Using the Water-Washable Process
- E 1210 Standard Test Method for Fluorescent Liquid Penetrant Examination Using the Hydrophilic Post-Emulsification Process
- E 1219 Standard Test Method for Fluorescent Liquid Penetrant Examination Using the Solvent-Removable Process
- E 1220 Standard Test Method for Visible Liquid Penetrant Examination Using the Solvent-Removable Process
- E 1417 Standard Practice for Liquid Penetrant Examination
- E 1418 Standard Test Method for Visible Penetrant Examination Using the Water-Washable Process
- F 601 Standard Practice for Fluorescent Penetrant Inspection of Metallic Surgical Implants

Magnetic Particle Testing

- A 275 Standard Test Method for Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel forgings
- A 456 Standard Specification for Magnetic Particle Examination of Large Crankshaft forgings
- A 966 Standard Test Method for Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel forgings Using Alternating Current
- A 986 Standard Specification for Magnetic Particle Examination of Continuous Grain Flow Crankshaft forgings
- E 709 Standard Guide for Magnetic Particle Examination
- E 1444 Standard Practice for Magnetic Particle Examination

Leak Testing

- E 427 Standard Practice for Testing for Leaks Using the Halogen Leak Detector (Alkali-Ion Diode)
- E 493 Standard Test Methods for Leaks Using the Mass Spectrometer Leak Detector in the Inside-Out Testing Mode
- E 498 Standard Test Methods for Leaks Using the Mass Spectrometer Leak Detector or Residual Gas Analyzer in the Tracer Probe Mode
- E 499 Standard Test Methods for Leaks Using the Mass Spectrometer Leak Detector in the Detector Probe Mode

- E 515 Standard Test Method for Leaks Using Bubble Emission Techniques
- E 1002 Standard Test Method for Leaks Using Ultrasonics
- E 1003 Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Leak Testing
- E 1066 Standard Test Method for Ammonia Colorimetric Leak Testing
- E 1603 Standard Test Methods for Leakage Measurement Using the Mass Spectrometer Leak Detector or Residual Gas Analyzer in the Hood Mode
- E 2024 Standard Test Methods for Atmospheric Leaks Using a Thermal Conductivity Leak Detector

Subject Index

A

A-286, 21
 A-A-59230, 139
 Abbott, Patrick, *iii, vi*, 149
 Absorption equivalence, 55
 Acetate, 39
 Acetone, 39, 158
 Acetylene, 158
 Acoustic impedance, 32, 35–39,
 46
 Acoustic velocity, 35–40, 46
 Acrylic, 38
 Adjacent conductor
 magnetization, 135
 Air, 39, 41, 155–158, 162, 164
 Alcohol, 39, 158
 Alloy steel, 14, 36, 43, 94, 128–
 130
 Alternating current, 142
 Alumina, 22, 37, 114
 Aluminum, 4, 35, 41–43, 52, 55,
 83, 90, 115
 Aluminum alloy, 6, 7, 35, 42, 55,
 83, 90–92
 Ammonia, 39, 158
 Amplitude attenuation, 77, 81, 82,
 86
 AMS 2641, 138, 139
 AMS 2644, 102–106
 AMS 2647, 107, 110–113, 116
 AMS 3040, 3042, 3044, 136, 138
 AMS 3041, 3043, 136, 138, 141
 AMS 3045, 3046, 136–138, 141
 AMS 3161, 139
 Anatase, 22
 Antimony, 4, 52, 92
 API gravity, 139, 140
 Argon, 39, 155, 156, 158
 Arsenic, 4
 ASME Boiler Code, 84, 132–136,
 142
 Asphalt, 25
 ASTM A 275, 133–136, 138, 139,
 141, 142
 ASTM A 966, 135, 136

ASTM D 1298, 139
 ASTM D 1500, 139
 ASTM D 2161, 141
 ASTM E 1025, 63
 ASTM E 1032, 59
 ASTM E 11, 136, 137
 ASTM E 1135, 102, 107
 ASTM E 1316, 80
 ASTM E 1416, 59
 ASTM E 1417, 106–108, 114
 ASTM E 1444, 131–138, 141, 142
 ASTM E 1647, 69
 ASTM E 165, 109, 115
 ASTM E 1742, 59
 ASTM E 709, 132
 ASTM E 747, 66, 67
 ASTM E 94, 55–58
 ASTM reference radiographs, 70,
 71
 Astroloy, 19
 Atomic mass, 4, 5
 Atomic number, 4, 5
 Attenuation, 41, 52–54
 Audio frequencies, 3
 Avogadro constant, 2

B

Babbitt, 92
 Barium, 4, 52
 Barium titanate, 46
 Beam spread, 33, 45
 Beam width, 33
 Benzene, 39, 158
 Benzol, 39
 Beryllium, 4, 35, 52, 92
 Beryllium oxide, 22
 Bismuth, 4
 Boron, 4
 Boron carbide, 22
 Boron nitride, 22
 Brass, 8–10, 35, 42, 55, 83, 92, 115
 Brick, 25
 Brightness, 102, 106, 116
 Bronze, 8–10, 35, 83, 92, 93, 115

Brookite, 22
 Bubble test, 164
 Bulk modulus, 33, 42
 Butane, 159

C

Cadmium, 4, 35, 52, 93
 Calcium, 4, 52, 93
 Capacitive reactance, 77, 87, 88
 Capillary leaks, 151, 153
 Carbide-tipped tools, 115
 Carbon, 4, 52, 114
 Carbon dioxide, 39, 158
 Carbon monoxide, 39, 158
 Carbon steel, 14, 36, 83, 94, 95,
 127, 128
 Cast aluminum alloy, 6, 90
 Cast copper alloy, 8
 Cast iron, 13, 35, 93, 126
 Cast stainless steel, 16
 Castor oil, 39
 Cellulose, 23
 Ceramics, 22, 37, 46, 115
 Cerium, 4
 Cesium 137, 51, 60
 Chlorine, 39
 Chromium, 4, 53, 93
 Circular magnetization, 133–134
 Cobalt, 4, 53, 130
 Cobalt 60, 51, 60
 Cobalt-base superalloy, 21
 Coercive force, 125–130
 Columbium, 93
 Concrete, 25, 56
 Conductance of orifices, 155
 Conductance of tubes, 157
 Conductivity, 77–80, 90–95
 Contrast sensitivity gage, 69
 Conversion equations for ET, 78–
 79
 Conversion factors, 25, 120, 125,
 160, 161
 Copper, 4, 8, 35, 42, 53, 55, 83, 93
 Copper alloy, 8–10, 35, 42, 55, 83,
 92–94, 115
 Cosmic rays, 117
 Crimped tube leaks, 151
 Critical angle of refraction, 42, 43
 Curie point, 126–130

D

Demagnetizing factors, 143
 Density, 4–25, 35–39, 46, 158, 159
 Depth of focus, 33
 Depth of penetration, 77, 80–85,
 95
 Developers, 101, 102, 104, 105,
 107, 114
 Development times, 114
 Dielectric constant, 46
 Diesel oil, 39
 Diffusivity activation energy, 152
 Direct current, 142
 Dwell times, 106, 115
 Dysprosium, 4

E

Eddy current testing, 75–95
 Effective diameter, 88
 Ehrlich, Charles D., *iii*, *vi*, 149
 Electromagnetic radiation
 spectrum, 117
 Electromagnetic testing (ET), 75–
 97, 169
 Emulsifiers, 102, 105–107
 Energy spectrum, 3, 117
 Equivalent penetrometer
 sensitivity, 63–65
 Erbium, 4
 Ethane, 158
 Ethyl alcohol, 158
 Ethylene, 158
 Europium, 4
 Exposure, 60–62

F

Faraday constant, 2
 Ferromagnetic materials, 126–130,
 142
 Fill factor, 77, 84, 86, 131–133
 Flat plate testing, 85
 Flint, 25
 Flow rate, 151, 155, 156
 Fluorescence, 102, 103, 106, 119
 Fluorescent screens, 61

Fluorocarbon, 23, 150
 Frequency constant, 46

G

Gadolinium, 4
 Gallium, 4, 35
 Gamma rays, 3, 50–51, 55, 60, 117
 Gases, 39, 151, 154–159, 164
 Gasoline, 39
 General data, 1–28
 Geometric unsharpness, 56–60
 Germanium, 4
 Glass, 25, 37, 41, 115, 150
 Glycerin, 39
 Gold, 4, 35, 93
 Granite, 25
 Graphite, 83, 93

H

Hafnium, 4, 55
 Hafnium carbide, 22
 Half-value layer thickness, 52, 56
 Halocarbon, 158
 Halogen test, 164
 Hastelloy, 19, 93
 Haynes alloy, 19, 21
 Helium, 39, 151, 155, 159
 Hexane, 159
 Holmium, 4
 Hydrogen, 39, 151, 155, 159
 Hydrogen sulfide, 159

I

Ideal gas constant, 152
 Illuminance, 125
 Illumination, 135, 136
 Image quality indicator, 63, 65–67
 Incoloy, 19
 Inconel, 19, 20, 35, 42, 43, 55, 83, 93
 Increment 800, 8
 Indium, 4
 Induced current flow, 135
 Inductive reactance, 77, 87, 88
 Industrial X-ray wavelengths, 3
 Infrared wavelengths, 3, 117

Inverse square law, 61, 62
 Iridium, 4, 93
 Iridium 192, 51, 60
 Iridium-platinum alloy, 93
 Iron, 4, 13, 21, 35, 43, 53, 55, 93, 126
 Iron carbide, 130
 Iron oxide, 130, 137
 Iron-base superalloy, 21
 ISO 13664, 13665, 136
 ISO 3059, 136
 ISO 4986, 131
 ISO 6933, 131, 136, 138
 ISO 9934-1, 131, 133–136

K

Kerosene, 39
 Kinematic viscosity, 125, 139, 141
 Krypton, 159

L

L-605, 21
 Lead, 4, 35, 53, 55, 56, 93
 Lead metaniobate, 46
 Lead screens, 69
 Leak elements, 151
 Leak equations, 152
 Leak rate conversions, 160
 Leak test methods, 164
 Leak testing, 149–165, 170, 171
 Leakage rate, 151, 152, 160, 164
 Lift-off, 85
 Light sources, 116
 Limestone, 25
 Linear absorption coefficient, 51–52
 Linear attenuation coefficient, 52–54
 Liquids, 39
 Lithium, 4, 93
 Longitudinal magnetization, 131–133
 Longitudinal wavespeed, 35–39, 46
 Lucite, 38, 41
 Luminous efficiency, 117

M

Mackintosh, David, *iii, vi, 75*
 Magnesia, 22
 Magnesium, 4, 35, 42, 43, 53, 55,
 93, 115
 Magnesium alloy, 11, 42, 93
 Magnetic field strength, 77, 79,
 88, 125
 Magnetic flux, 77, 88, 89, 125
 Magnetic flux density, 77, 79, 88,
 125
 Magnetic particle sensitivity, 137,
 138
 Magnetic particle suspensions,
 141, 142
 Magnetic particle testing, 123–
 147, 170
 Magnetic particle testing
 parameters, 135–143
 Magnetic particles, 135–137
 Magnetic permeability, 77–79, 84,
 88, 95
 Magnetization, 125, 131–135
 Manganese, 4, 35, 53
 Marble, 25
 MAR-M, 20, 21
 Mass absorption coefficient, 52
 Mass density, 4–25, 35–39, 46,
 158, 159
 Mass spectra, 162
 Mass spectrometer, 164
 Mass-to-charge ratio, 162
 Maximum geometric
 unsharpness, 59
 Mean free path, 158, 159
 Melamine, 23
 Methane, 39, 159
 Microwaves, 3
 Minimum wavelength, 51
 Modulus of elasticity, 33, 42
 Molar gas constant, 2
 Molecular diameter, 158, 159
 Molecular flow, 154, 155, 157
 Molecular weight of gases, 158,
 159
 Molybdenum, 4, 53, 93

Molybdenum disilicide, 22
 Monel, 35, 55, 83, 94
 Motor oil, 39
 Mullite, 22
 Muntz metal, 9, 92

N

N-155, 21
 NDT Handbook, 134–138
 NDZ, 8
 Near field transition point, 33, 44
 Neodymium, 4
 Neon, 155, 156, 159
 Nickel, 4, 35, 42, 53, 94, 130, 142
 Nickel alloys, 19, 20, 35, 55, 83,
 94, 130
 Nickel silver, 8, 10, 35
 Nickel-base superalloy, 19, 20
Nicrosilal, 13
Ni-hard, 13
 Nimocast, 20
 Nimonic, 20, 21
 Niobium, 4, 53
Ni-Resist, 13
 Nitric oxide, 159
 Nitrogen, 39, 155, 156, 162
 Nitrous oxide, 159
 Nomogram for geometric
 unsharpness, 57, 58
 Nomograph for IQI, 64
 Nondestructive testing standards,
 167–171
 Nylon, 23

O

Ohm's Law, 87
 Olive oil, 39
 Orifice leaks, 151, 155
 Osmium, 4, 94
 Oxygen, 39, 159

P

Palladium, 4, 94
 Parafin oil, 39

Penetrant material classification, 101
 Penetrant material tests, 106
 Penetrant process flow charts, 108–113
 Penetrant system tests, 105, 107
 Penetrant testing, 99–121, 169, 170
 Penetrants, 101, 102, 104–107, 164
 Pentane, 159
 Permeability, 77–79, 84, 88, 95, 125–130
 Permeability of vacuum, 88, 125
 Permeation leaks, 151, 152
 Petroleum, 39
 Phase, 77, 81, 85, 88
 Phenol, 23
 Phenylene, 23
 Photometry, 116, 117
 Physical constants, 2
 Physical leaks, 151
 Piezoelectric materials, 46
 Pipe sizes, 70
 Planck constant, 2
 Plastics, 23, 24, 38, 114, 115
 Platinum, 4, 94
 Plexiglass, 38
 Poffenroth, Dennis, *vi*
 Poisson's ratio, 34, 42
 Polyethylene, 38
 Polymers, 23, 24, 38
 Polystyrene, 38
 Porcelain, 25
 Potassium, 4
 Presley, Connie, *vi*
 Pressure change test, 164
 Pressure units conversions, 161
 Prods, 134, 135
 Propane, 159
 Pumpdown curves, 163
 PVDF, 38, 46
 Pyromet, 20
 PZT, 46

Q

Quality / sensitivity, 63–69
 Quartz, 41, 46

R

Radio frequencies, 3
 Radio waves, 117
 Radiographic absorption equivalence, 55
 Radiography, 49–72, 168, 169
 Radiometry, 116, 117
 Radium 226, 51
 Rayleigh wavespeed, 35, 36
 Reciprocity law, 60, 61
 Reference leaks, 150
 Reflection coefficient, 33
 Refraction, 42
 Remote field testing, 75, 84
 Removers, 101, 102, 105
 Rene, 20
 Resistivity, 77–80, 84, 87, 90–95
 Rhenium, 4
 Rhodium, 4, 94
 Robinson, Sam, *iii, vi, 99*
 Rubber, 25
 Rubidium, 4
 Ruthenium, 4, 94
 Rutile, 22

S

S-816, 21
 SAE AS4792, AS5282, AS5371, 138
 Sandstone, 25
 Sapphire, 37
 Saturation flux density, 125–130
 Scandium, 4
 Screens, 61, 69
 Search unit, 33, 44, 45
 Selenium, 4, 53, 94
 Selenium 75, 51
 Sensitivity, 63–69, 164
 Shear modulus, 34, 42
 Shear wavespeed, 35–38
 Sieve sizes, 136, 137
 Silal, 13
 Silica, 22, 37, 151
 Silicon, 4, 53
 Silicon carbide, 22, 37
 Silicon iron, 126, 127

Silicon nitride, 22, 37
 Sillimanite, 22
 Silver, 4, 53, 83, 94
 Sintered leaks, 151
 Skin depth, 80–82, 84, 86
 Slate, 25
 Slotwinski, John, *iii, vi, 31*
 Snell's Law, 33
 Sodium, 4
 Soft X-ray wavelengths, 3
 Solder, 94
 Solvent removers, 101, 114
 Specific gravity conversion, 140
 Spectral radiance of bulb, 118
 Speed of light, 2
 Spinel, 22
 Stainless steel, 16, 17, 36, 42, 43,
 83, 94, 129, 130
 Standard cracks, 116
 Standard leaks, 150
 Steel, 14–18, 36, 42, 43, 55, 56, 60,
 68, 70, 83, 94, 115, 127–130
 Stefan-Boltzmann constant, 2
 Stellite, 21
 Strontium, 4
 Subsonic frequencies, 3
 Sulfur dioxide, 159
 Superalloys, 19–21
 SUS viscosity, 139, 141
 Suspension vehicles, 138, 139

T

Tantalum, 4, 53, 94
 Teflon, 38
 Tellurium, 5
 Temperature coefficient of leaks,
 151–153
 Temperature conversions, 120,
 125
 Tenth-value layer thickness, 52,
 56
 Terbium, 4
 Thallium, 5
 Thermal conductivity, 164
 Thermal speed, 158, 159
 Thermal stability, 103

Thorium, 5
 Thulium 170, 51, 60
 Tin, 5, 36, 54, 94
 Titanium, 5, 36, 42, 43, 54, 55, 94
 Titanium alloy, 12, 36, 42, 83, 94
 Titanium carbide, 22
 Titanium diboride, 22
 Tool steel, 18
 Tool steel ring test, 137, 138
 Transitional flow, 154
 Transmission coefficient, 32
 Tubular testing, 84, 86
 Tungsten, 5, 36, 42, 54, 94

U

Udimet, 20
 Ultra-high frequencies, 3
 Ultrasonic attenuation, 41
 Ultrasonic cleaning, 114
 Ultrasonic equations, 32–34
 Ultrasonic frequencies, 3
 Ultrasonic testing, 31–47, 164,
 167, 168
 Ultraviolet densitometry, 119
 Ultraviolet light intensity, 136
 Ultraviolet stability, 103
 Ultraviolet wavelengths, 3, 117
 Unitemp, 20
 Units for electromagnetic testing,
 77
 Units for magnetic particle
 testing, 125
 Uranium, 5, 36, 43, 54, 55, 94
 Uranium carbide, 22
 Uranium oxide, 22
 Urea formaldehyde, 24

V

Vacuum, 88, 125, 162–164
 Vanadium, 5, 54, 94
 Very high frequencies, 3
 Virtual leaks, 163
 Viscosity, 125, 139, 141, 158, 159
 Viscous flow, 154, 156
 Visible light intensity, 136

Visible light wavelengths, 3, 117
 Vision and eye measurements,
 117–119

W

Waspaloy, 20, 94
 Water, 39–41, 151
 Water vapor, 155, 156, 159
 Wavelength of maximum
 emission, 51
 Wavespeed, 35–40, 46
 Wien displacement law constant,
 2
 Wire rope, 96
 Wire sizes, 65, 67, 68
 Wood, 25
 Wrought aluminum alloy, 7, 91,
 92
 Wrought copper alloy, 9, 10
 Wrought iron, 13
 Wrought stainless steel, 17

X

Xenon, 159
 X-ray absorption / attenuation,
 51–56
 X-ray sources, 50–51
 X-ray wavelengths, 50–51
 X-rays, 3, 49–67, 69

Y

Yokes, 142, 143
 Young's modulus, 33, 42
 Ytterbium, 5
 Ytterbium 169, 51, 60
 Yttrium, 5

Z

Zinc, 5, 36, 54, 55, 94
 Zircaloy, 94
 Zircon, 22
 Zirconium, 5, 54, 55, 94
 Zirconium diboride, 22
 Zirconium oxide, 22, 37, 42



About the Editor

LEONARD MORDFIN earned a bachelor's degree from The Cooper Union, and master's and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Maryland, all in mechanical engineering. He has been an independent consultant in both mechanical testing and nondestructive testing since 1994. Prior to that, he spent most of his career at the National

Institute of Standards and Technology (formerly the National Bureau of Standards) where his principal activities included research on stability, creep, fatigue, and fracture of aircraft structures, and the development of standards for nondestructive testing. He also held management positions as deputy and acting chief of the Office of Nondestructive Evaluation and leader of the Mechanical Properties & Performance Group in the Metallurgy Division. Dr. Mordfin also served a two-year assignment as program manager for materials research at the Air Force Office of Aerospace Research.

He has more than 60 publications to his name, including book and encyclopedia chapters as well as journal papers. He has edited 5 books, among them *Mechanical Relaxation of Residual Stresses* and, with Harold Berger, *Nondestructive Testing Standards: Present and Future*. He has lectured extensively in the United States as well as in Australia, Canada, Israel, Japan, Norway, Singapore, and South Korea.

Dr. Mordfin is the recipient of numerous awards for his work, including the ASTM Award of Merit for his service to Committee E28 on Mechanical Testing, the Charles W. Briggs Award from ASTM Committee E07 on Non-destructive Testing, the Edward Bennett Rosa Award from NIST, a Bronze Medal from the U.S. Department of Commerce, and a Superior Performance Award from the Department of the Air Force.

A past chairman of ASTM's Committee on Publications, Dr. Mordfin presently serves the Society as chairman of its subcommittees on residual stress measurement and mechanical testing terminology, and its section on infrared methods of nondestructive testing. He is the principal U.S. delegate to the ISO technical committee on nondestructive testing, and chairman of the USA Technical Advisory Group for that ISO committee. He is also a member of the USA Technical Advisory Group for the ISO technical committee on mechanical testing.

A fellow of ASTM, Dr. Mordfin is also a longtime member of the American Society for Nondestructive Testing and the Society for Experimental Mechanics.

ISBN 0-8031-2092-3